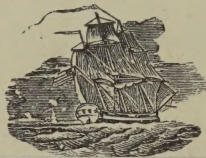
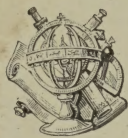


Bark  
Endeavor <sup>T9/11</sup>

1854 - July 1857





J  
NAVI  
No. 6

NEW BEDFORD  
Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 26390

PRESENTED BY

Wm. W. Crapo

Where may  
and Retain, wat  
Thermometers, O  
and Common &  
Transparent an  
Half do., and Lo  
Semicircles; Div  
Also, Horsbur  
Ship Master's As  
Coast Pilot; Sear  
Turner's, and  
chor; Nautical A  
man's Journals;  
all kinds of Nat

Also, consta  
both English a  
believe our asso  
plete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally  
to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants, Octants,  
Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and  
will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satis-  
faction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their  
being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every  
respect.

















Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford

Wednesday ~~Nov~~ 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

At 10<sup>am</sup> got under weigh waiting for the officers at the post<sup>3 pm</sup> all aboard with strong breezes from the S.W. took in top gallant sails at 10 pm the pilot left Endcloghunk about 3. miles off, bearing N. by E. strong breezes put two reef in fore top sail & so end all well to Ends first day

Pilot left about 9. eve

Thursday ~~Nov~~ 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes with squall of rain. Latter part clear moderate wind from the N.W. all sail set employe in lashing anchors & stowing away cables fitted Boat stays & so ends  
Lat 40-34 N. Long  
Course S. E. by E.

Friday ~~Nov~~ 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with steady breezes from the N.W. employed in lashing spars & chase wathes and boats crews. Middle part light winds. Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. employe in fitting<sup>the</sup> boats. Course S. E. by E.  
Lat 39-28 N

Saturday ~~Nov~~ 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. Latter part the same employed in fitting boats and other odd jobs with West Course E. by S.

Lat 38. 06 N  
Long 63. 07 West





Log Book of the Bark Endeavour of N. B.

Sunday Nov 5. 1854

Commences with strong West-  
erly winds employed in fitting  
the boat & C. Middle part  
the wind veered to the North  
and ~~very~~ cloudy with squa  
ls took in top gallant sails  
at 11. It came out from the  
N.E. strong took in jib  
& fore top sail & close reef  
the main blowing heavy  
with rain Latter part near  
M. it moderated set full main  
top sail double reef fore & jib  
cloudy & rain so ends  
Course E. by S. No Obsv

Monday Nov 6

Commences with strong N.E.  
winds at 4 p.m. it began  
to blow Took in jib & main  
sail & fore & main top sails  
laying too under main -  
Spencer & fore top mast  
stay sail raining hard  
Middle and Latter parts  
still blowing heavy, laying  
too under Fore & main Spencer  
and fore top mast stay sail  
& so ends No Obsv

Tuesday Nov 7

Commences with the gale from  
the N.E. and laying too in the  
middle parts. it moderated set  
Fore and main top sails double  
reef & fore sail. a heavy swell  
on. Latter part set the jib  
and main sail employed in  
clearing after hold & fore hold  
& setting up top mast back-  
stay set full main top sail  
near M see a school of whales  
& so ends Lat 38. 26 North  
Steering E. by N Long 62. 35.

Saw Spenser Whales {



Log Book of the Bark Endeavor of A. B. 1854

Wednesday Nov 8 Commences with light wind from the N. & westward lowered two boats for whales struck & killed a small calf. all cleaned up by lowered boats & took sun set. all sail set a small whale

Middle part had moderate breezes from the West. & steering E. by N. at 4 P.M. squally took in top gallant sail & double reefed top sails. and hauled jib Latter part fresh gales from the S. S. W. at 6 A.M. close reef fore and main top sails steering E. very rugged and so ends

No Obs -

Thursday . 9 These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S. S. W. took in fore and main top sails and hove too under fore and main spencers & fore top mast stay sail at 4 P.M. it moderated some set close reef main top sail Middle part at 2 A.M. wind from the W. S. W. kept off steering E. by S. very rugged Latter part set fore top & fore sail at 9 A.M. full top sails at 11, double reefed fore top sail again very squally and so ends

signaled a French ship

Lat 39.03. Long 55. W

Friday Nov 10 These 24 hours commences with strong westerly winds under double reef top sails Middle part moderate set full top sails and main top gallant sail Latter part the same employed in ship duty and so ends

Lat 38 37 North

Long 54 40 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1854  
Saturday Nov 11 Begins with moderate breeze  
from the Westward at 1 P.M. it  
came out from the N.E. steer-  
ing E.S.E. cloudy and squalls  
Latter part fresh breeze -  
from the N.E. course S.E.  
by E. employed through the  
these 24 hours in lashing the  
spars and so ends. D.R. 38.08  
Lat ~~38.08~~  
Long by Obs 48.59

Sunday Nov 12 Begins with moderate N.E.  
wind at 6 P.M. squally put  
two reefs in fore and main top  
sails furled the Main sail at  
8 P.M. took in jib Latter part  
set fore & main Spencer and jib  
very squally with some rain  
and so ends. Lat 37.11 N  
Long 47.12 W

Monday Nov 13. Commences with squalls  
from the N.E. and E.N.E.  
and very rugged under  
double reef fore and main  
top sails and fore sail  
Latter part the same so  
rugged that we can do  
nothing about decks &c  
Lat by Obs 36.20 N  
Long " " 45.19 W



Log Book of Bark Endeavour of St. Bedford 1854

Tuesday Nov 14 Begins with fresh gales from the E. at all wore ship heading S. W. E. very rugged and squally at 4 p.m. wore ship again to the southward and East and Middle part - at 9 p.m. wore ship again standing to the N.E. & very rugged latter part. moderate set the jib and spanker em

The whale turned up two bbls of Sper-m in boiling the whole. very rugged and so ended steering full and by Lat 37.28. N Long 44.26. W

Wednesday Nov 15 Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. heading E. N.E. under double reef - top sails main sail and jib Middle part the same latter part squally took in the jib employed in breaking out - after Hatch for corn, very rugged & so ended

Lat by D. R. 38. 18 N  
Long by

Thursday Nov 16. Commences with fresh gales from the S.E. at 4 p.m. close reefed fore and main top sails furled fore sail and wore ship heading S.W. by S. at 5 p.m. took fore top sail heavy squalls of wind and rain latter part - at 5.30 p.m. set fore top sail & fore sail and wore ship heading course E. S. E. at 8.30 p.m. made all sail wind about S.W. see fin back and a sail so ends employed in putting on chafing gear Lat 38 30 N Long 43. 44. W

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of N. B. Bedford 1854

Friday November 17 These 24 hours moderate winds from the S. S. W. all sail set. Latter part set fore top mast studding sail see black fish lowered three boats got none came aboard at 11. P. M. employed in the rigging and making strainer cooler &c so ends his weather steering E. S. E. and E. by S -  
Lat 38.10 N -  
Long 40.7 West

Saturday Nov 18 Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. all sail set at 4 p. m. lowered three boats for practice. Middle and Latter part mild and pleasant weather - employed in rigging with the fly jib boom. Shows S. W. steering S. E. by E.  
Lat 38.31. N  
Long 38 35 West

Sunday Nov 19 Commences with fine weather and steady breezes from the S. S. W. bent the fly jib and set it, took in fore top mast studding sail. Middle and Latter part very light winds and pleasant and so ends  
Lat 38 47  
Long 37 38



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854 -

Monday November 20 Commences with very light winds and baffling at 7 p m had a breeze from the S. E. tacked ship standing to the Eastward Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from the E. S. E. all sail set. all hands on deck employed in breaking out water and looking for blacksmiths fagel at m did not find & stored back so Ends  
Steering by and by the wind Lat 37. 56 North  
Long 36. 51 West

Tuesday Nov 21 Commences with steady breezes from the S. S. E. heading S. W. by S. set up main top mast stay Ship Keeper off. and top gallant fore and aft stays latter duty having fallen part employed in finishing strainer and must his ribs cooler and in ship duty fore - one man forward by weather wind from the S. E. see the name of Spalding number of sails standing to the sick having done Northward and so ends these 24 hours our duty since we Full and by Lat 35. 58. North  
Left Home &c Long 38. 19 West

Wednesday 22 Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. heading S. W. at 5. 30 p m tacked ship standing to the Northward middle part wind and weather the same latter part light breezes from the S. E. at 7 p m tacked ship standing to the Southward & Westward employed in ships duty. Mr Lewis in making Bow boat crane for several sail all bound to the Northward and so ends Lat 35.

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Thursday November 23 Commences with light winds from the S.E. standing to the N.E. after dinner the Capt. Horsley went aboard and up the gunwale a French Brig to send letters the Brig being bound to London. Middle and latter part calm. put over Board boat in the cranes and fixing caboose cover and fitting main Royal yard and so ends

Lat 36. 00. North

Long 35 32. West

Friday November 24 Begins with calm at sun set had breeze from the Westward sent up main royal yard and set the sail Middle part calm Latter part had a breeze from the Westward. steering South East by South set Lower & top gallant studding sails employed in ships duty and so ends

Lat 35. 25. N

Long 35. 12 West

Ship Hesper is no better

Spaulding the same

Saturday November 25 Commences with steady breeze from the ~~W~~ West all sail out spoke Brig bound Middle part light variable winds to Charleston short and plenty of rain Latter part the of provisions let wind from the S.E. steering full there have some bread and by employed in ships duty took in studding sails at 1 A.M sent up main top gallant the wind being so changeable and studding sail down so ends these 24 hours and set the sail

Lat 35. 04 N

Long 34. 12 N



Log Book of Ship Endeavour of New Bedford 1854  
Sunday Nov 26 Begins with steady breeze  
from the S. S. W. heading S. E. the course  
at 4 p m washed of decks Middle part  
strong breezes from the S. W. Latter part fresh  
gales from the Westward carrying sail steering  
South East by South and South East.  
see one sail standing to the Northward and  
so ends

Ship Keeper still below

Lat 33. 47 North  
Long 31 45 West

Spalding no better

Monday Nov 27 Commences with strong breezes  
from the Westward carrying all sail and steering  
S. E. by South Middle part squally took in  
fore and main top gallant sails. at 2 A.M.  
set main top gallant sail Latter part  
fresh gales from the S. West, took in top  
gallant sails and at 11 A.M. put two  
reefs in top sails wind about S. S. W.  
heading S. W. wind somewhat variable  
very rugged and so ends -

Lat. by D.R. 32. 05 N.  
Long by D.R. 29. 37 West

Tuesday Nov 28 Begins with strong breezes from  
the S. W. and S. S. W. under double reef  
top sails main sail and jib Middle  
part squally and plenty of rain latter  
part moderate set all sail steering  
full and by the wind wind from the  
S. S. East steady employed in reefing  
fore sheets & Tacks and in ship duty  
in general - The sick ones picking  
Oatmeal and so ends

Lat 32. 00 North  
Long 27 00 West

Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1844

Wednesday Nov 29 Begins with fresh gale  
from the Southward being clear ahead,  
steering full and by. At sunset took

Ship Keeper & Spalding in top gallant sails, buff top sail & fly  
and better jib. Middle part - wind increasing  
and a head beat sea put 2 reefs in top  
sails. also had considerable lightning.  
Latter wind from the Southward steering  
full and by tacked ship three times  
employed in ship's duty in general  
and so ends

Lat 31 58. North

Long 26 44 West

Thursday Nov 30 Commences with strong  
southerly winds under double reef top  
sails. jib and Main sail Middle part  
strong breezes from the Southward. were  
ship at 9 p.m. heading from S.E. by E. to  
S.E. by E. steering full and by latter  
part wind moderate and from the S  
with rain in abundance and so ends

Lat by D. R., 31. 56 N.

Long by D. R., 25 57 W

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with -

moderate winds from the S. S. W. with  
steady rain under single reef top sails  
main sail, <sup>and</sup> jib Middle part light -

Ship Keeper still  
below

sun is & cloudy. Latter part - calm till  
near noon when a light breeze set in  
from the Northward squared the yards  
steering South employed in breaking  
out water and looking for hose and -  
Blacksmiths forge and ship's duty in  
general so ends

Lat 31. 52 North

Long 25. 00 West

Spalding no  
better



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Saturday December 2<sup>d</sup> Begins with light winds from the Northward set lower and top mast & top gallant studding sails put up the guys blocks. &c. Middle part the wind very baffling took in studding sails, Latter part. wind the same, fine weather steering South by West employed in ship's duty and so ends

Ship Keeper turned  
too at duty

Lat 30 53. North  
Long 24 44 West.

Spalding was  
better

Sunday Dec 3<sup>d</sup> Begins with light baffling winds at sun set, it set in steadily from the N. N. West steering South by West 1/2 West. set the studding sails Middle and Latter part wind the same with a few light squalls of rain carrying all sail

Course S. by W. 1/2 W

Lat 28 34 North  
Long 24 16 West

Monday Dec 4 Commences with fresh breezes from the North, carrying all sail Middle part wind hauled to the Westward took in lower and top gallant studding sails Latter part. fresh breezes from the Westward steering South by West. Employed in making new toggles and other ship's duty, and so ends these 24 Hours

Lat 26 28 North  
Long 24 01 West.

Back of Bush Endeavor of New Bedford 1854  
Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong westerly  
wind carrying top mast studding sail  
steering South by West, see a sail on  
starboard bow. Middle part, fresh-  
breezes from the Westward. Latter part  
wind baffling and moderate see pump  
backs - employed in ship duty and cutting  
hole in top of the House. and so ends.

Lat 24.11  
Long 22.59

Wednesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds  
from the Westward at 4 p.m. see a  
school of Black fish lowered but did  
not see them again. Middle part - light  
baffling winds at 1. A.M. wind veered to  
the S.E. tacked ship heading from S.S.W. to  
S.W. Latter part, steady breezes from the  
S.E. with rain steering S.W. by S. at  
11. A.M. set top mast studding sail  
very cloudy

No Observation

Thursday Dec 7. Begins with strong S.E.  
winds took in studding sails at 3. p.m.  
put reefs in top sails at 4. m. then  
set full top sails and top gallant sails  
Middle part strong breezes. Latter part  
moderate set studding sails

Employed in setting up top gallant  
backs stows fitting spades and ship's  
duty in general  
Course S.W. by S.

Lat 20 58, North  
Long 23 39 West

Signaled a ship  
bound to the South  
and Westward.



Log Book of *Barclay Endeavour* of New Bedford. 1854.

Friday Dec 8. Commences with moderate winds from East by steering S. W. by South. Middle part. steady breezes - Latter part. We had steady trades from the E. N. E. carrying all sail

Employed in setting up fore top mast rigging and ship's stores in general and so ends  
Holding no better  
Course S. W. by South Lat 19. 04 North  
D. R. Long 24 13. Went

Saturday Dec 9. Begins with fresh N. E. trades. cloudy and some rain employed in setting up main top mast stay Middle part - strong breezes from the E. N. E. very vigorously steering S. W. by S. Latter part at 6. A. M. see the land or Island of St. Antonio Cape de Verde. at 9. A. M. kept running along the <sup>land</sup>, went in shore with Capt Horsley but it was so rugged could not land at 11 came aboard when the wind died off nearly a Calm and so ends.

Sunday Dec 10. at 1. p.m. had a light breeze from off the land. a shore boat came off told us that there was good place to land. Went in with two boats came off with three Portuguese fruit &c - Middle part under double reef top sails laying off and on. Latter part at daylight made all sail and stood in towards the Land. had strong breezes from the E. S. E. beating up to the Town and so ends

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Monday December 11. After dinner Capt Wood<sup>sen</sup> went in with starboard boat took with <sup>him</sup> the sick man by the name of Spalding to leave him here off at sun set laying off and on with moderate winds. Latter part went in with starboard boat. took the sick man Alexander Spalding discharged him by his own consent. paid the Collector of the Port. \$36.00, to be sent to St. Vincent for home, strong breezes from the E. S. East and very cloudy and belated sold two barrels of flour.

Bark abase of lot, opening and on, laying off

Tuesday Dec. 12, Commences with strong E. S. E. winds. came off at sun set kept off West by North to clear the land Middle part moderate winds steering S. S. W. Latter part strong trades steering South. see number of sail employed in breaking out water and ships duty for Cook

Lat 1. 30 North  
Long 25. 41 West

Wednesday Dec 13. Begins with strong trades steering South at sun set signalled an English Bark. Middle part strong trades but well to the Eastward Latter part the same Employed in ships duty - Cooper making deck tubs, carrying all sail steering South by East

Lat 13. 04 North  
Long 24. 25 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854.

Thursday Dec 14. Begins with strong trades  
set lower-studding sail. Middle and  
latter parts strong trades carrying top  
mast. Lower and top gallant studding  
sails. Employed in ships duty see a  
sail on starboard quarter and so  
ends

Lat. by D.R. 10. 49. N

Long " " " 23. 51. W

Friday Dec 15. Commences with strong  
trades. broke out slop casks for the  
Portugues at 4. p.m. see black fish  
lowered three boats. did not strike  
none. came aboard at seen set. Middle  
parts heavy thunder. and sharp lightning  
with light winds and plenty of rain.  
Latter part. light winds from the East  
very cloudy steering South by East -  
Employed in ship duty and so ends  
Lat No Obs  
Long No Obs

Saturday Dec 16. Commences with light winds  
from the Eastward. cloudy, at 4 p.m.  
see Black Fish lowered four boats and  
took one took it in on deck and hoisted  
forward again by 7 p.m. Middle part  
clear and very light winds from the  
South East. Latter part - nearly  
calm heading about South West see a  
brig on starboard beam and so ends  
Lat. 7. 34 North  
Long 23. 23. West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Sunday Dec 17 Commences with very light wind from the S.E. after supper saw black fish from the mast head. lowered four-boats pulled to about the spot and found it to be an empty cask, returned again to the ship. Middle part light breezes from the E.S.E. steering full and by the wind Latter part some squally with rain wind about S.E. by South steering full and by the wind and so Ends

Lat 6. 25 North  
Long 28. 13 West

Monday December 18. Commences with moderate winds from the S.E. steering full and by four sail in sight. at 5 p.m. see fin back Middle part, moderate winds and cloudy Latter part. light winds and calms employed in boiling out the Black fish and ships duty 7 sail in sight

Lat. 5. 31 North  
Long 28. 34 West

Tuesday Dec 19 Commences with very light winds from the Southward and Eastward after 4 p.m. Capt Horsley went on board a Danish Brig there being no wind, at sun set 12 sail in sight Latter part winds very light and from the South. the blacksmith to work making brown iron for fore yard others employed in ships duty in general, filled up the water butts

Lat 5 02. N  
Long 28. 44 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Wednesday Dec 20. Commences with light -  
winds from the S. steering full and  
by the wind. Latter part wind and  
light and baffling tacked twice.  
Employed in ship's duty and so ends  
these 24 hours steering full and by the wind

Lat 41. 38 North  
Long 23. 54. West -

Thursday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with very light -  
southerly winds and very warm broke out  
for button Middle part. tacked ship heading  
E. S. E. the wind from the south. Latter part  
wind veered more to the Eastward tacked ship  
again heading South West, wind moderate  
Black Smith making shackles &c and the  
rest at ship's duty steering full and by  
the wind

Lat 41. 06 North  
Long 24 38 West

Friday Dec 22<sup>d</sup> Commences with fresh  
breezes from the South at 3. p.m. tacked  
ship heading E. by South Middle and latter  
part wind the same steering full and  
by the wind heading East by south -  
Employed in ship's duty

Lat 41. 10 North  
Long - 23. 38. West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Saturday Dec 23<sup>d</sup> Fore port begins with fresh breezes from the Southward steering full and by heading East by South at 6 p.m. — tacked ship heading South West by West employed in setting up top mast & main top gallant rigging. Latter part, light winds from the South, & heading E. S. E. — steering full and by the wind  
Lat 4. 29 North  
Long 22. 52. West

Sunday Dec 24 Fore port — light southerly winds heading E. by South Middle and Latter parts. calm and plenty of rain at 11 A.M. had a very light breeze from the Northward with rain in abundance and so ends  
Lat No Obs<sup>d</sup>  
Course South. by West, Long No Obs<sup>d</sup>

Monday 25. . . few menaces with very light variable winds with a small sprinkling of rain two sails in sight  
Middle and Latter parts calm — saw black fish but neared none of them employed in ships duty and so ends  
Lat No Obs<sup>d</sup>  
Long No Obs<sup>d</sup>



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854 -  
Tuesday Dec 26. Begins with calm and rain  
Middle part. light winds from the  
North East. with plenty of rain latter  
very light winds from the S. E. starting  
fell and by heading from S. W. to South  
employed in ships duty when it did not  
rain and so ends

Lat 41. 31 North  
Long 22. 04 West

Wednesday Dec 27. Begins with a -  
calm and clear weather at 5 p m see  
black fish lowered four boats but so  
smooth did not near them Middle part  
we had a very light breeze from the N. E.  
Latter part a light breeze from the N. W.  
set studding sails. Employed in  
ships duty sea number of sail and so  
ends

Lat 41. 25  
Long No Obsv

Thursday Dec 28. Begins with calms and  
variable wind. Took in studding sails  
Middle part, a dead calm Latter part  
light winds from the Northward four  
sail in sight. spoke English Brig Alice  
of Jersey Eng. bound to Bacoona. Syres  
Employed in ships duty weather  
very hot and clear and so ends

Lat 41. 49. North  
Long 20. 44. West.

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1854

Friday Dec 29. Begins with a gentle breeze from the S. W. steering South by West sets studding sails; see number of fin backs. Middle part. wind from the North West to North East. light and heavy rain & thunder and very sharp lightning. Latter part. wind hauled to the South and steering full and by heading along from E. S. E. to S. E. by South. at 10 A.M. the rain held up and it cleared off. having had a wet time of it and so ends

Lat 4. 23. North  
Long 20. 37. West

Saturday Dec 30. Begins with a light breeze from the S. S. W. steering full and by the wind spoke brig Comett of Amsterdam. Capt Horsley went on board - Middle part. wind S. S. W. heading S. E. squally took in top gallant sails. Latter part a wind baffling from South East to S. S. West at 11 A.M. it began to rain again with all its might and so ends at M. no wind

Lat no obs  
Long no obs

Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins with calms rain and the wind from all points of the compass set sail in sight in the Bay that we are in Middle part. light variable winds and heavy showers of rain Latter part it continued to rain till about 10. 30 A.M. when it cleared off and a steady breeze set in from the South and steering full and heading South West. and so ends

Lat 3 21 North  
Long 19. 15 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1855

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> Begins with clear weather and steady breezes from the South, steering full and by heading South West, all sail out. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter part — Moderate winds and some <sup>short</sup> baffling heading from N. S. W. to West. Employed in ship's duty. Cooper making Bung. &c and so ends

Lat 2.23 North  
Long 20.17 West

Tuesday January 2<sup>d</sup>

Begins with steady breeze from the S. W. Tacked ship at 4 p.m. heading S. E. by South. Middle part very light winds at 3 a.m. tacked ship heading S. W. by West. Latter part. Moderate winds steering full and by heading S. W. by West. All hands employed in setting up rigging fore and aft. and so ends

Lat 2.06 North  
Long 21.43 West

Wednesday January 3<sup>d</sup> Begins with a steady breeze from the S. S. E. heading S. W. by W. all hands at the rigging. Middle part steady trades from the S. S. E. steering full and by heading S. W. Latter part wind the same. Employed in repairing the decks and finishing off the rigging and so ends See number of five backs & Hump backs and so on

Lat 1.36 North  
Long 23.00 West

Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1855

Thursday Jan 4 Begins with steady trades  
signaled an English ship. Blacksmith  
done took down the forge Middle and  
Latter parts steady trades and fine  
weather employed in ships duty and  
so ends

Lat 00.25 South  
Long 24.02. West

Friday Jan 5 These 24 hours strong S. E. trades  
and fine weather carrying Lower, Top mast  
and top gallant studding sails  
course S. W. by South  $\frac{1}{2}$  South  
Employed in ships duty and -  
painting starboard boat. and line  
tub racks for Waist and Bow boats  
and so ends

Lat 2.32. South  
Long 24 39. West

Saturday Jan. 6. Begins with strong trades  
but variable Middle and latter -  
parts the same Employed in ship  
duty steering South West by South  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  South and so ends

Lat 4.57. South  
Long 25.50 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford. 1855.

Sunday Jan. 7

These 24 hours steady trades and fine weather. hoveing out lower, top mast and top gallant & studding sails steering South West by South nothing seen and so ends

Lat 7. 30. South  
Long 26 39 West

Monday Jan 8. Begins with fresh South East Trades carrying all sail. Middle and Latter parts the same Put up tackle and broke out meat Molasses and water and employed in making spun yarn. Signallized and English ship standing <sup>more</sup> to the Southward and so ends

Ships Course S.W. by S. Lat 10. 00 South  
Long 27 59. West

Tuesday Jan 9. Begins with fresh S. E. Trades. Set a new lower studding shipped at St. Antonio Sail and Employed in making spun yarn and hauling boat over board, fell down the fore hatch yarn and hauling boat over board, may hurt his leg. Middle and Latter parts had moderate trades steering South West by South. 1/2 South see two sails Employed in ships duty and so ends

Lat 12. 20. South  
Long 28 31. West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1855

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 10 Begins with light trades  
bent and set new fore top mast studding  
sail. going dead before it spoke top.  
Sail schooner N. Mason of New York  
bound to California. asked him to re-  
port us. Middle part moderate trades.  
Latter parts the same. Employed in  
making mats and ships duty in-  
general and so ends

Course S. W. by S. Lat 14.08 South  
Wind N.E. Long 29.30 West

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 11. Begins with moderate  
trades Middle part the same Latter  
part. Moderate and cloudy. Employed  
in making spun yarn and ships  
duty in general. The wind or trades  
are from the N.E. very steady & so-  
berly

Course S. W. by S. Lat. 15.59. South  
Wind N.E. Long 30.30 West

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 12. Fore part moderate  
trades Middle part the same -  
Latter part. fresh trades and  
cloudy. Employed in ships duty

Course S. W. Lat. by Obs 17.58 N  
Wind N.E. by E Long " " 32.01 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1855  
Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 13. Begins with strong  
trades and cloudy. Middle and latter  
parts the same. passed a ship stand-  
ing to the Northward. being wash day  
nothing doing and so ends

Lat. 20.03. South

Long 33 03 West

Course S. W. by S.

Wind N.E. by North and N.E. by E.

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 14. Begins with moderate  
wind ~~trades~~ very warm and cloudy -  
Middle part fair winds from the N.E.  
E. Latter part the wind veered more to  
Northward somewhat cloudy and warm  
see a sail on starboard bow standing  
to the Northward and so ends

Lat 22.29. South

Course S. W. by S

Long 34 08 West

Wind N.E. & N.E. by N

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 15. Commences with a fair  
wind from the N.E. and cloudy at  
Break out for water 5 p.m. it looked black and squally  
and stowed the - in the North West wind came out from  
large spare anchor that quarter for a short time at 7 1/2 p.m.  
it hauled again from the N.E. Middle  
and latter parts the same carrying -  
studding sails both sides. Employed  
in mending fly jib and fitting the  
whale line gear and so ends

Lat. 24.05. South

Course S. W. by South

Long 35 21 West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1855-  
Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 16. Commences with moderate  
winds from the N.E. and clear -  
Middle part. the same latter part  
fair winds from the N.E. clear and  
warm. employed in mending gaff  
top sail and knotting yarns &c  
Put the Frenchman that shipped  
as steward at home in irons and put  
him in the run for wasting <sup>the</sup> provisions.  
and so ends.

Course S.W. by S.

Lat 25 46 South  
Long 36 30 West

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 17. Fore part - fair wind  
from the N.E. weather clear Middle  
part - strong breezes and cloudy latter  
part - moderate winds and variable  
with rain at 11 ~~PM~~ M. cleared off  
but cloudy ~~and~~ the man still irons  
in the run and so ends

Course S.W. by S.

Lat 27 40 South  
Long 37.28 West  
Wind N.N.E. & N.E.

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 18

Begins with steady breezes  
from the N.E. Middle and latter  
part the wind light and some-  
baffling cloudy with an  
indication of a change  
Employed in making -  
spun yarn and ship duty in  
general. broke out meat and  
so ends

The man in irons was  
taken on deck seized  
in the rigging and  
punished and then  
sent forward to his  
duty

Mr Lewis cut his  
foot badly with an  
iron legging bar

Lat 29 25 South  
Long No Obs



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1855

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 19. Begins with light winds from the E. N. E. at 5 p.m. it hauled to the Eastward and very cloudy at 7 p.m. wind began to increase took in lower studding sail and top gallant studding sail at 8 p.m. took in top mast studding sail and gaff top sail Middle part at 1 a.m. strong gales with rain hauled fore main top gallant sails Latter part fresh gales set main top gallant sail & top mast studding sail raining steady and very rugged so ends

Course S. W. by S  
Wind East

No Obs.

Saturday ~~Friday~~ Jan<sup>y</sup> 20. Commences with fresh gales from the East. at 3 p.m. took in top gallant sail hauled main sail and Blacksmith fell (double reefed fore and main top sails rain from the fore top help up some Middle part. Strong gales and plenty of rain Latter part at 10 a.m. let one reef out of fore and main top sail yard and sails set the main sail rain till caught himself by near M. and so ends

the fore top gallant sheet hurt him some on his thigh

Course S. S. West

Wind East and E by N.

No Obs.

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ Jan<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong Easterly gales and rain at 4 p.m. put one reef in fore and main top sail and hauled Blacksmith below main sail <sup>& jib</sup> Middle part. Strong gales and rainy Latter part moderated some at 8 a.m. reefed main sail & set it rain in squalls. very rugged and so ends

Course S. W. by S.

No Obs.

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford 1855

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22. Begins with strong gales.

from the East. under double reef top  
sails and jib. At reef main sail at  
7 1/2 p.m. hauled jib & main sail rain  
held up middle part strong breezes

Broke out for Meat and clear over head. Latter part -  
and smelt to be wind E. S. E. set reef main sail at  
9 A.M. wind hauled to the E. N. E. set  
full main sail single reef top sails

Black Smith turned } and fore and main top gallant sails  
too at duty - } towards Meridian cloudy and solar

Lat 39. 13. South  
Long by Obs 46. 16. West

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>

Begins with strong gales from  
the E. N. E. and cloudy under single  
reef top sails and top gallant sails at

Look in the Bow - 10 p.m. wind hauled to the N. E. moder-  
boat and put overhauled some let out reef from the Main  
top sail. Middle part clear wind.  
the same. Latter part. fresh gales  
from the N. E. by North. very rugged  
wind right aft and so ends

Course S. W. by S.

Lat 41. 50 South  
Long 48. 04 West -

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 24.

Begins with strong gales from  
the N. E. East. Middle part. at 10  
p.m. the wind very light the Barometer  
fell and strong indications of a sudden  
change of wind. hauled top gallant -  
sails and main sail at 3. A.M. almost  
a calm. Latter part at 4 A.M. the wind  
came out suddenly from the South East -  
blowing heavy all hands were called then  
hauled fore and main top sails. fore sail  
and jib. set fore and main spencers, and so ends  
laying too

Lat 42. 00 South  
Long by Obs 49. 37. West



Log Book, of Barb Endeavour of New Bedford, 1833.

Thursday Jan 25, Begins with a gale from the S.E. at 2 p.m. moderated some set close reef main top sail and fore sail at 6 1/2 p.m. At one reef out main top sail set close reef fore top sail very ragged. Middle part - The wind very light set jib see a larger number and mainsail in latter part. calm till 4 p.m. near noon when a breeze set in from the N. West for a short time then veered to the N.E. West. weather clear all sail set and so ends. Lat. by Obs 42. 04. South Course S.W. Long. do, do, 50 43 West

Friday Jan 26. Fore part. strong breezes from the N.N.W. at 5 p.m. hauled fly jib fore and main top gallant sails and put two reefs in fore and main top sail. weather clear steering South by West. Middle part. at 2 A.M. moderated and the wind came out from the Southward made all sail. weather clear latter part at 6. Tacked ship steering full and by the wind. heading West by South. wind light at 10 A.M. see a school of whales took them to be Right Whales lowered three boats. did not see them again so ends. Lat. 42. 28 North Long 51. 06 West

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Fore part. light winds from the South till 4. p.m. when the wind came out from the N.E. set studding sails. steering South, South, West. at 8. p.m. it hauled the North by West. took in studding sails having only one boom iron. carrying all sail. Middle part. Steady breezes from the N.N.W. weather clear latter part strong gales from the N.W. hauled fore top gallant sail and fly jib very ragged weather clear and so ends

Lat 43. 56 South  
Long 51. 49 West

Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1855.

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 28. Begins with a strong N.W. gales steering S. S. West, at 2. p.m. took in main top gallant sail at 4. p.m. moderated some set main top gallant sail and fly jib: broke out meat. Middle part at 9. p.m. handed fly jib. and at 10 handed - Main top gallant sail at midnight the wind moderated, the weather clear. at 2. A.M. cloudy Barometer low. a drizzling rain handed main sail. and double reefed fore and main top sails. Latter part, calm. with thick fog set full top sails main sail and main top gallant sail, Barometer low, thick fog and no ends No Obsv

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> Fore part, at 1. p.m. light wind, from the Eastward with rain at 2 p.m. had some thunder and lightning handed main sail main top gallant sail & double reef fore top sail - wind light winds from the E. S. E. set main sail at 6. p.m. full top sails fly jib & main top gallant sail weather clear at 8. p.m. a breeze from the Westward steering S. S. W. at 10 p.m. strong breezes handed top gallant sails and double reef top sails 2. A.M. handed main sail & jib in the latter part moderate breezes from the W. S. W. all sail set saw fin backs weather clear

Lat 46.25 South  
Long 52.20 West

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 30. Commences with light winds from the S. W. at 4. p.m. from the W. S. W. steering S. S. W. weather clear and fresh gales at 7. p.m. strong N.W. gales at 8. rain and heavy Thunder and sharp lightning handed jib main sail and top gallant sails double reefed top sails Middle part - wind from the W. S. W. strong Latter part, strong gales from the S. W. clear bent the jib with Bonnetts under double reef top sails & fore sail and no ends very cool & rugged

Lat 47.54 South  
Long 52.25 West



Log Book of Barb Endeavour of New Bedford 1846

Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Fine part strong gales from the  
W. S. W. steering full and by the wind hauling  
South under double reef top sails and fore  
sail. Middle part, at 10 p.m. moderated  
set jib and main sail. Midnight set full  
top sails and main top gallant sail. weather  
clear wind light. Latter part all sail  
set. at 10. A.M. wind hauled to the North  
West. set top mast studding sail. steering  
South West. strong breezes employed in  
ship duty and so ends weather clear  
Course S. W.

Lat 48.42. South  
Long 53.44 West

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Begins with strong N. West.  
gales. at 3. p.m. took in studding sail. saw  
a ship to the Eastward of us standing to the  
Northward. at 7. hauled main sail and top  
gallant sail and double reefed top sail.  
Middle part. strong gales very rugged  
ship rolling much - Latter part - cloudy with  
rain wind moderate under double reef  
top sails and fore sail and so ends rain

Course in the fore part S. W.

Latter. steering S. by W

No below

Friday February 2<sup>d</sup>. Begins with rainy and mod-  
erate weather at 3 p.m. thick fog. at 7 p.m.  
fog cleared up wind from the Southward light  
set full top sails. Middle part - light -  
southerly winds steering full and by hauling  
S. S. E. all sail. Latter part - latched ship  
at 4. to the Westward heading W. S. West -  
strong breezes under full top sails and  
courses - wind South and cloudy so  
ends

Lat. 51.43 South  
Long 54.15 West

Ship keeper sick  
and off duty

Log Book of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 1853

Saturday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> Begins with strong southerly breezes steering full and by heading - N. E. N. at 3 p m set main top gallant sail and fly jib. Middle part - calms and light winds all sail set. Latter part light moderate winds from the N. N. W. - steering S. W. at Meridian saw land bearing W. by S. 10 Leagues distance lying the Falkland Islands weather clear saw five backs

Ship keeper still sick and below  
One of the men forward below with a large bale on his breast,  
Harry A. Stevens

Lat 52. 03. South  
Long 55. 44 West

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> Begins with very moderate winds from the N. N. W. land bearing W. by S 10 leagues distance Middle and Latter parts fresh gales from the N. W. steering South. by West. at 8. A m course S. W. by South

Ship keeper still remains below  
Stevens still below weather cloudy and so Ends

Lat 53. 43. South  
Long No blow

Monday Feb. 5. Begins with strong N. W. gales under double reef top sails and courses with thick fog. at 1 p m clear Middle part Ship keeper at duty strong breezes with rain from the Westward Latter part very moderate. 8 A. M. fresh breezes from the Westward. clear steering full and by heading S. W. saw five backs and so end

Ship keeper at duty  
Stevens still below

Lat 54. 30. South  
Long 59 20 West



Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford, Israel Horsey  
Tuesday February 6. Begins with moderate breezes  
from the W. N. W. all sail steering S. W. by S.  
middle part wind ahead going along South  
Brook ~~with~~ started water by East - on the wind hauled light sails in the  
Beef and Pork and - Latter part light winds from the North East with  
Butter rain and so Ends

No Observation

Wednesday Feb 7. Begins with calm and rain till 4 p.m.  
when fresh breezes set from the Southeast -  
steering W. S. W. rain cleared off and pleasant -  
all sail set Middle part wind from the Southeast  
Westward were ship heading South by West Latter part strong  
gales from the W. N. W. steering S. W. by South passed a  
brig steering N. E. by E. weather cloudy. so Ends

Lat 55. 37. Long 61. 10 West

Thursday Feb 8. Begins with strong gales and rain  
from the W. N. W. at 9 p.m. clear set main  
top gallant sail at 6 p.m. wind about West -  
heading South by West Middle part wind  
from the W. N. W. steering South  
West - a heavy head swell. Latter part with  
strong gales from N. N. W. at 10 A.M. hauled  
to the W. N. W. blowing heavy in squalls. Laying  
too under double reef main top sail and fore  
sail. a ship seen steering about N. E. so Ends

Lat 57. 04. South  
Long 63. 22. West

Friday Feb 9. Begins with a gale from the W. N. W.  
West, laying too under double reef main top  
sail. Middle part blowing heavy in squalls.  
Stevens turned too close reefed main top sail. a heavy sea -  
at duty Latter part, gale moderated wind from  
N. W. all sail set steering West by South  
and weather cloudy and so Ends

Lat 58. 00. South  
Long 64. 00. West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford Israel Norsey Master  
Saturday Feb 10 Begin with fresh breezes from  
the N.W. steering West by South  $\frac{1}{2}$  South  
Middle part Hauling strong hauled main  
top gallant sail and jib. Latter part  
Saw a large ~~harm~~ nearly calm wind baffling at 7. A m -  
Whale lowered but thick fog at 8. wore ship heading N.W.  
Did not see him out at 10 Tacked again heading S.W. weather  
of the boat returned clear wind from the West and moderate  
at sea do. - and so ends

Portuguese turned to  
to duty. some time

Lat. 57. 52. South  
Long 65. 10 West

Sunday Feb 11 Begin with strong breezes  
from the W. W. by W. heading W.S.W.  
saw a ship on larboard beam steering to  
the Northward and Eastward Middle part  
Hauling a gale from the W.N.W. took in sail  
to close reef main top sail. Latter part -  
gale moderated set fore sail fore top sail  
and jib at 9. A m full top sails, Main  
sail very rugged and so ends

Lat 58. 10 South  
Long 66. 15 West

Monday Feb. 12. Begin with strong westerly wind  
and rugged at 4 p m double reefed top sail.  
at 3 p m Tacked ship heading N.N.W. West.  
Middle part - heavy squalls of wind rain  
and hail hauled main sail and jib in the  
Latter part some squally set full top sail  
Main top gallant sail & jib. started wester  
against the main hold weather clear and cold  
wind from the W.S.W. heading from N.W. to  
N.W. and so ends

Lat 57. 11 South  
Long 65. 40 West



Log Book of B. Endeavor of A. B. Israel Horsley Master 1854  
Tuesday Feb 9. 13<sup>th</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the  
N. E. W. heading N. W. with squalls -  
Middle and latter parts very squally -  
at 10 hauled main sail and jib and down  
the reefed top sails. saw a sail on starboard  
bow. and a fore & aft schooner on larboard  
bow steering to the Southward, so ends heading  
N. E. W. wind from S. W. to N. E. W.  
Lat 57. 02 South  
Long 65. 33. West

Wednesday Feb 14. Begins with strong S. W.  
gales at 6. p.m. took in sail to close  
reef main top sail Middle part laying  
too blowing heavy in squalls Latter part  
Moderated wore ship heading N. E. W. at  
Meridian all sail set and calm one  
Merchant ship and Bark in sight. so ends  
Lat 56. 32. South  
Long 64. 37. West

Thursday Feb. 15. Begins with moderate winds  
from the Northward set top mast & lower studding  
sails steering S. W. by West Middle part strong  
gales, carried away top mast studding sail yard broke  
in studding sails Latter part - strong gales from the N. E. W.  
under full top sails and in top gallant sail cloudy and raining  
No Obs.

Friday Feb. 16. Commences with strong N. W.  
gales and rain at 6. p.m. double reefed top  
One of the men forward sails and hauled jib and main sail  
Middle part rain cleared off wind  
from the West with heavy squalls hauled -  
fore top sail and fore sail Latter part set  
fore sail and fore top sail double reefed and  
jib without bonnet - very rugged weather  
clear with a few squalls. heading South by West  
and so ends  
Lat 57. 40 South  
Long 68. 21. West

09 Bark of Bark Endeavour of New Bedford. Israel Horsley Master  
Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 17. Begins with strong W. S. W. winds  
and squally. under double reef top sails and  
found a catch of Cordage courses and jib. started catch of Bread and butter  
Marked bread between of Beef, and Pork - Middle part wore ship  
decks for want of the Hubs heading S. W. by S. strong gales Latter-  
her room part - cloudy with squalls and strong  
breezes steering full and by heading S. W.

Cooper sick and below, and S. W. by South. wind West and so ends  
Steeage boy sick and below

George Gordon turned to  
Boy Jacob below with a  
sore hand -

Lat 57. 38 South  
Long 70. 12. West

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 18. Begins with strong Westerly  
gales under double reef top sails and jib &  
courses at 3. p.m. tacked ship heading to the  
Northward Westward at 6. p.m. wore ship again  
Cooper, the Boy Jacob heading S. S. W. cloudy in the middle part  
and Steerage boy still Wind N. N. W. heading S. W. Latter part  
fog and rain wind N. W. heading W. S. W.  
passed several large ice bergs. saw a  
sail or starboard bow steering to the West,  
and so ends. S. full top sails

Lat 58. 18 South  
Long 71. 18 West

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 19. Begins with strong N. W. gale  
with foggy and drizzling rain at 4 saw  
another large ice bergs, under full top  
Cooper well and turned sails and courses at 7. p.m. double reefed  
top sails Middle part. light winds heading  
Boy Jacob still below S. W. by N. Latter part moderate winds -  
saw a felon on his from the N. W. by N. heading W. S. West.  
hand all sail. two sails in sight broke out  
swayed out of Main Hold, and pointed new  
cutting full and so ends

Lat 58. 32. South  
Long 73. 38 West



Log Book of B.<sup>k</sup> Endeavor of New Bedford Joel Hensley Master 1833-

Tuesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 20 Begins with moderate wind from the N.E.W. heading West by South. at 4. p.m. spoke English Bark Sir Edward Pottinger of Bristol bound to Callao sent letters for home at 7. p.m. the Barometer very low double reefed top sails Middle part - heavy squalls handed main sail and jib and fore top sail Latter part at 5 A.M. blowing heavy in squalls close reefed main top sail at 10<sup>For</sup> very moderate set main sail and jib heading N.E.W. at Meridian full top sails squally and rain Wind N.W. heading N.E.W. & W. by South so Ends —  
Lat 59.05 South  
Long 74.10 West

Wednesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> - Begins with moderate wind with squalls of rain from the N.E.W. at 4. p.m. Tacked ship heading N.E.W. at 7. p.m. more ship heading S.W. by S. Middle part had a few squalls wind light at mid night was ship heading N.W. made all sail Latter part light fair winds from the Southern steering West. a heavy head swell. started sugar meal and Molasses. struck a porpoise and saved it. so Ends  
Lat 59.05 South  
Long no Obs

Thursday Feb 22<sup>d</sup>  
Begins with light airs from the Eastward and a heavy head swell. steering West by North in the middle part heavy squalls handed Boy Jacob still belov top gullant sails wind from the Westward Latter part - strong Westerly wind and squalls of rain and hail heading North by North. under double reef top sails & courses clear and cold  
Lat 58.01 South  
Long 74.25 West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford. Israel Horsey Master 1855  
Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 23.

Begin with strong Westerly winds heading  
N.W. by North. clear struck a porpoise and saved  
it. under single reef top sails. Middle part  
strong Northerly gale under double reef  
top sails and fore sail steering West by  
North. Latter part - Wind from the West  
and S.W. wore and tacked ship three times  
at. M. heading S.W. by W. full top  
sails and courses cloudy and a heavy  
swell so Ends

Lat 57.42. South  
Long 75.15. West

Saturday 24.

Begin with light lapping winds  
cloudy. heavy swell. at 7. p.m. had a strong  
Southerly wind steering West by North in Middle  
part - wind hauled ahead going along from  
N.W. by W. to W. by West. squally hauled top  
gallant sails & fly jib very rugged latter  
part - strong S.W. winds heading part of the  
time West by North. to N.W. by West at all.  
moderate set Main top gallant sail and  
fly jib saw a sail on Starboard beam -  
steering about W. by W. and so Ends

Lat 56.30 South  
Long 76.36. West

Sunday

Feb 25. Begin with very light winds -  
from the W.S.W. Middle part light airs from  
the Eastward. steering West by North Latter part  
fresh breezes from the Eastward set top  
mast, top gallant and lower studding  
sails steering W. by W. West weather clear  
the old ship going along finely for  
warm weather and so Ends

Lat 55.29 South  
Long 78.51. West



Log Book of B. Endeavor of New Bedford Israel Horsey, Master  
Monday Feb 26. Begins with strong winds from  
the N.E. steering N.W. by West. Middle part  
wind from N.E. to N.W. by E. took in studding  
ails. heading N.W. by West. Latter part -  
strong gales double reefed top sails hauled  
jib & main sail. foggy and driving rain  
wind North. heading West by North and  
so Ends

Lat. N. Obs  
Long No Obs

Tuesday Feb 27. Begins with fresh gales, foggy  
and rain at 1. p.m. hauled fore top sail  
heading west wind North at 6 1/2 p.m. wore  
ship heading North. by East - Middle part -  
at 9. p.m. wind hauled to the S.W. set fore  
top sail steering N.W. by North. at midnight  
rain cleared up wind increasing close reefed  
fore and main top sails. Latter part - moderate  
some set main sail full main top sail single  
reef fore top sail & jib. wind west. rugged  
and clear at Meridian heading North and  
so Ends

Lat. 52.59 South  
Long 79.23. West -

Wednesday Feb 28. Begins with strong Westwardly  
gales under double reef top sails. at 8. p.m. some  
ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part strong  
gales from the W. N.W. with rain hauled fore  
top sail and jib. Latter part - at 6. A.M. the  
wind moderated set fore top sail double reefed  
and jib and main sail wind hauled to the W.  
S.W. some ship steering N.W. by North at  
9 A.M. heavy squalls of wind closed reef fore top sail  
and reefed main sail very rugged and so Ends

Lat. 52.47. South  
Long 79.11. West

Log Book of the Endeavor of New Bedford Israel Horsley Master  
Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup>. Begins with strong W.S.W.  
gales at 4 p.m. under double reefed topsails  
Main sail and jib very ragged, steering  
N.W. by North to North. Midnight moderate  
set full main top sail. Latter part - strong  
W.S.W. gales single reef top sails and Main  
top gallant sail cloudy some foggy and  
so ends - Course N.W. by N. to N.E.

Lat 50.05. South  
Long 78.57 West

Friday March 2<sup>d</sup> Fore and Middle parts of  
these 24 hours strong W.S.W. gales Latter  
part - moderated some set all sail and  
top mast top gallant and lower studding  
sails. weather clear with a few squalls  
started water and bread. Employed in -  
boiling porpoise blubber and so ends  
steering N.N.W.

Lat 47.10. South  
Long 78.32 West

Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup> Commences with moderate -  
winds from the S.S.West. weather cloudy  
struck three porpoises and saved them &c  
made about 7 galls of oil. Middle & Latter  
parts steady southerly winds. cloudy. with all sail  
steering North by West

Lat 45.05. South  
Long 78.01 West

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup>. Begins with fine weather and steady winds from the South  
Middle part the same all sail. Latter part  
strong gales from the S.S.East carrying all  
sail. weather cloudy. the old Bark rolling down  
the coast & so ends  
were steering North and N.E.

Lat 42.35. South  
Long 77.26 West



Log Book of B. Endeavor of New Bedford Israel Horsley Master 1855.

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong gales from the S. S. East steering North by East, at 6. took in studding sails. hauled fore top gallant sail. cloudy middle part fresh gales and squalls of rain. latter part - strong S. E. gales. set top mast & lower studding sails, squally. Mr Lewis fitting new boat for the own use. also employed in boiling porpoise blubber and ships duty in general steering N. N. E.

Lat 39. 56. South  
Long 76. 09. West -

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong S. E. winds at 1. p.m. hauled up N. E. by N. for the Island of Mocha coast of Chili at 7 p.m. hauled fore top gallant sail & fly jib steering N. E. Middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail set top mast studding sail at 8.30 A.M. raised land on starboard bow. took in studding sail and hauled close too the wind heading East. at Meridian about 5 miles off and so ends

Lat 38. 29. South  
Long 73. 04 West

Wednesday March 7. At 2 p.m. lowered away starboard boat. Capt Horsley went ashore for potatoes. at 5.30 Put over new boat on p.m. returned to the ship with a few potatoes. Larbani coaxes and the and a pilot <sup>we</sup> not being in the right place to take Larbani boat on - board found every thing in great plenty water. Larbani coaxes took in first were on the East side of the Island of Mocha. Larbani boat from repair Horsley went in with starboard boat. got a hole knocked in her bottom and returned to the ship. The ship Falcon laying off and on taking in wood bound home weather good and calm.

Log Book of H. Endeavour of, A.R. Israel Horsley Master,  
Thursday March 8. Laying off and on taking in onions  
and Potatoes. in leaving with the last load  
found three men missing, by the names of -  
Arthur Daly. William Andrews. Thomas  
Murphy, could not be found. Middle part  
laying off and on. Latter part - at 8:30 a.m.  
two boats went ashore. but the wind blow-  
ing strong from the Northward and raining  
all returned to the ship but the three. Capt  
Gardner came aboard kept off in company  
with the Falcon steering S.W. by S. at noon  
raining heavy, and so ends

Friday 9. Begins with strong gales from the North  
and rain at 3. Capt. Gardner left-handed  
top gallant sail and double reefed top sails  
middle part laying two under close reef  
main top sail Latter part, clear weather  
wind light from the S.E.W. signalled a  
ship showing red white & blue colours &  
the Island Mocha in sight distance 40 miles  
bearing N.E. and so ends. Mr Lewis repaired  
starboard boat, heading to the Eastward.  
Lat 35.42  
Long 14.08.

Saturday March 10 Begin with fine weather and light  
winds from the S. and S.W. at 6 p.m.  
Spoke ship Amethyst of N.B. Capt Jones  
5 months out with 200 bbls sperm. in the  
middle part. light air from the Northward  
laying with main top sail aback: Latter part  
at daylight wore ship set all sail steering  
for Mocha being about 30 miles distant  
wind from the Northward at Meridian the  
town not in sight, beating towards it  
and so ends



Log Book of B. Endeavour of J. B. Israel Hersley Master 1855  
Sunday March 11. Moderate winds from the Northward  
at 3 p.m. Capt Hersley went in shore with the  
boat to get the deserters (if they had caught  
Arthur Italy William there) and more potatoes and onions at 7 p.m.  
Andrews and Thomas the boat returned to the ship with the men and  
Murphy in irons and some potatoes. Middle part - light air from the  
put in the run for N.W. Latter part nearly a calm at 7 a.m.  
desertion Went in shore with two boats and returned at  
Meridian with Potatoes & Pap and so ends  
weather clear wind light from the N.W.

Monday March 12. After dinner saw Right whales  
chased them till nearly 4 p.m. going quick  
gave them up wind N.W. steering full & by  
to clear the land. Middle part - calm Latter part  
Saw three men still in light winds from the Southward steering S.W. by W.  
ironed in the Run at 8 a.m. altered course West by South. a very  
heavy swell from the Southward, started water  
M<sup>r</sup> Lewis repairing Waist out Main hold. saw Hump backs falling  
boat and so ends

Lat 38.00. South  
Long 110.00. West

Tuesday, March 13. Begins with moderate winds from the  
S.E. W. steering S.W. by W. at 6.30 p.m. altered  
course W. N. W. a heavy swell from the Southward  
William Andrews - Middle and Latter Steady breezes from the  
was sighted in the - S.W. and S.E. W. all sail with top mast  
origin and punished and Lower Studding sail M<sup>r</sup> Lewis  
for desertion and sent repairing the waist boat. and others  
forward). employed in patching Mizen rigging and  
ships duty in general

Lat 36.42. South  
Long 75.00. West

Log Book of Bark Endeavor of New Bedford Israel Hoxley Master 1855

Wednesday March 14. Begins with strong southerly winds with all sail starting W. N. West, Middle and Latter parts. Strong S. S. W. winds carrying all Thomas Murphy was sail. steering West by South. Employed in ships duties in the rigging and duty and so ends punished and sent forward

Lat 34.52. S. Lat

Long 77.09 West

Thursday 15. Begins with moderate winds from the S. S. West, at 3 p.m. see the Island of Juan Fernandez. Then Daly was put down at sea set, leaving the W. by West, Middle in the main rigging and parts. Squally latter parts squalls and light winds from the S. S. W. Juan Fernandez in sight. Ship hoisted in ships duty and so ends Lat 33.43 S. steering full and by the wind Long 79.24 W.

Friday March 16. Begins with strong southerly winds steering by the wind till about 4, when kept off W. N. West. Island of Magafasco bearing S. W. distance 20 miles Middle part. South and S. S. E. steering W. N. West Latter part. wind S. E. set studding sails steering W. N. W. Employed in ships duty Mr Lewis finished waist boat. weather fine and so ends

Lat 32.15 South

Long 82.00. West

Saturday March 17. Begins with steady S. E. winds carrying all sail steering West by North Middle and Latter parts light winds from the S. S. E. and S. E. painting waist boat and so ends

Lat 31.21 S

Long 83.47. W

Sunday 18th These 24 hours light winds and Calms at 10 a.m. a light breeze set in from Thomas Murphy was the S. W. clear and pleasant and so ends put in rations and in the sun for fighting Course W. by N

Lat 31.40. S

Long 84.24. W



Log Book of B. Endeavour of New Bedford Israel Hawley Master 1855

Monday March 19. Begins with fine weather and steady at 4 p. m. Thomas Murphy loose from the W. S. W. steering full and by was taken on deck and the wind heading N. W. all sail Middle & lashed to the one he was latter parts. wind from the S. S. E. steady - fighting well. to have - with all sail employed in ship duty and their fight out and making new cutting stages steering West forward by North.

Lat 29. 07. S.  
Long 86. 45 W.

Tuesday 20. All these 24 hours light S. S. E. and S. E. winds weather fine and clear. started water Beef and Pork and broke out for Beans. Employed in ship duty in general and so ends Course W. by N.

Lat 27. 55 South

Long 89. 11 West

Wednesday 21 Begins with very moderate winds from the E. S. E. the Blacksmith to work repaired studding sail Boom iron and fitted new boom Latter parts light - winds from the E. S. E. steering West by North fitted Shanker gaff and ship duty in general and so ends

Lat 27. 01. South  
Long. 92. 00.

Thursday, 22. All these 24 hours light winds and very Brown and Blacksmith baffling being from East to S. E. masts were lashed together & the white streak outside and painted it and went at it to see ship duty in general. and so ends who was bulky for fighting Course N. W. by W.

Lat 25. 49 S  
Long 92. 04

Friday March 23 These 24 hours light winds from the East and S. E. steering N. W. by W. Employed in painting ship and tarring down head stay and so on and so ends

Lat 24. 41. South  
Long 93. 43 West

Log Book of B<sup>d</sup> Endeavor of N.B. Israel Hosley Master  
Saturday March 24 These 24 hours steady South East  
trades steering N.W. by W. painted Bow boat  
and ships duty in general (extra painting -  
ship outside. with Black and so ends

Lat 23.07 South

Long 95.46 West

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours strong S.E. trades all  
sail steering North West. and so  
ends

Lat 21.09 S

Long 97.20 West

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours very strong S.E. trades  
carrying all sail steering N.W. and  
N.W. by West. at daylight commenced  
breaking out Bread and Flour to Cooper -  
at Meridian all coopered in fore hold and so ends

Lat 19.08 S

Long 99.40 West

Tuesday 27.

Commences with very strong trades. commenced  
breaking out main hold. all done and stowed off  
by 4 p.m. Middle and Latter parts strong  
trades and squally, very rugged Employed in  
bone spun Yarn and so ends  
Course N.W. by W.

Lat 17.32 S

Long 102.22 W

Wednesday 28

Fore and middle parts strong trades  
and squally. Latter parts. very strong  
trades clear and steady very rugged  
Employed in knitting yarns and ships  
duty in general so ends steering N.W.

Lat 15.32 S

Long 104.41 W

Thursday 29. All these 24 hours strong trades and squally  
in Latter parts coopering Bread and Flour  
in After hold: found one cask of Malasses with  
some of the hoops busted of and nearly empty and so  
ends

Lat 13.31

Long 106.00 Observed



Log Book of B.<sup>k</sup> Endeavor of A. W. Israel Horsley Master 1855  
Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours strong and steady  
trades and cloudy steering N. W. all sail  
employed in breaking betwixt decks looking  
for the Hose no where to be found so Ends

Lat. 11. 41. S.

Long. 108. 54. W

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> Begins with strong and steady trades steering -  
N. W. finished the work betwixt decks. and found  
no Hose nor the forge Latter part moderate.  
trades but cloudy steering N. W. and so  
Ends

Lat 9. 37. S.

Long 110. 47. W.

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours moderate trades, weather  
clear and pleasant, steering N. W. varying  
every thing and so Ends

Lat 8 12 South

Long 112. 18. West

Monday April 2<sup>d</sup>

Fore part. Light trades clear  
and pleasant. Latter trades light -  
the weather cloudy. Proke with water &  
Hoops for pipes and cooping meads also  
in mending old main top sail & so Ends

Lat 6. 19 South

Long 113. 45. West

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup> Begins with moderate trades winds steering  
N. W. by North. Latter part, the same.  
Employed in cooping Reef & Port. and steering  
back again. tarring down & making Bone spun  
yarn & so Ends steering N. W. Lat. 4. 37. S

Long 115. 10. W

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> Begins with light trades steering N. W. by N.  
Cooper setting up - the watch employed in mending main top  
pipes sail and tarring the rigging Latter part light  
Put in new Bunt trades steering N. W. by N. the watch em-  
ployed mending Top sail tarring rigging and make  
main top sail in Bone spun yarn & so End Lat 1. 46. North

Long by Chron 116 48. West

Log Book of B. Endeavor of New Bedford Israel Hordley Master  
Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> Begins with light S.E. trades &  
clear. all hands employed in tarring,  
cooper setting up pipes Main rigging & Mizen rigging and mending  
Main top sail & making spun yarn.  
Latter part ~~the~~ <sup>the watch</sup> steady light trades steering  
N.W. by North, employed in mending M  
top sail finishing tarring & making spun  
yarn. struck five porpoises & saved the blubber  
of one & so Ends Lat 1.17. South  
Long by Chron 117.48

Friday April 6 Begins with light winds from the East  
finished Main top sail and bent it sent  
down fore top sail and fore top gallant sail  
for repairs. Bent old main top sail & old main  
top gallant sail in place &c. Latter part light  
winds from the East. Employed in putting  
in new Bunt in fore top sail used one Bolt  
of new canvass yds. cooper set up one  
pipe and so Ends  
steering N.W. by W. Lat 00.01. South  
Long 119.00 West

Saturday April 7. Begins with light winds from the S.E.  
steering N.W. by W. the watch employed in  
mending fore top sail and making spun yarn  
Latter part nothing doing being wash day  
wind light and from the Eastward - steering  
N.W. by West saw five backs & so Ends  
Lat 1.09. North  
Long by Chron 120.08

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours very light winds  
from the S.E. and S. weather clear  
and very warm. steering N.W. by W. nothing  
doing or seen and so Ends  
Lat 2.24. North  
Long 121.22. W.

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> Fore part light S.E. winds Latter part  
the same the watch employed in plating  
water from fore hold. mending fore top sail  
and other small jobs started 1 cask of  
Bread 1 lb of Beef 1 of Pork &c course -  
steering N. by W. and N.W.  
Lat 3.36. North  
Long by Chron 122.03. W.



Log Book of B<sup>t</sup>. Endeavor. Towards Sandwich Island, Israel Horsey, Master

Tuesday April 10. Fore part very light air from the S.E. & East, steering N.W. to N.W.W. finished fore top sail and bent it sent down the main sail sent old fore sail in stow. Middle and Latter parts calm the watch employed in mending main sail and main Royal see nothing and so ends  
Lat 4. 03 N  
Long by Chron 122. 18.

Wednesday 11. These 24 hours light air from the Eastward steering N.W.W. watch employed in mending main sail Latter part finished main sail and bent it sent down fore sail for repairing and so ends steering N.W. by W.  
Lat 4. 40 N  
Long by Chron 122. 21 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds from the N.E. at 7 p.m. strong N.E. trades and squalls of rain employed in mending fore sail Middle part squally Latter part strong N.E. trades carrying main & fore top gallant studding sails and top mast and lower studding sail employed in mending fore sail knotting yarns & fitted a fore top gallant preventer back stay used another bolt of canvas of 49 yds & so ends  
Lat 5. 48 N  
Long by Chron 124. 29 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> Fore and Middle parts strong winds from the N.W.E. all sail set steering N.W.W. employed in bending fore sail and mending fore top gallant sail and knotting yarns Latter parts wine strong from the East steering W.N.W. watch employed in mending fore top gallant sail and knotting yarns for fore spur yarn all sail set. going off finely & so ends  
Lat 6. 49 North  
Long by Chron 126. 46 W

Log Book of B<sup>d</sup> Endeavour of N. B. Israel Hooley Master 1855.

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup> Fore part - Light and variable winds at 4 p.m. wind from the S. & E with rain shifted studding sails on the larboard side middle part nearly calm and very black overhead, with considerable Thunder & Lightning at 11 p.m. steady breezes from the E. S. E. set studding sails on starboard side - weather clear steering W. N. W. Employed in fore part mending jib and so Ends

Lat 7. 58 N  
Long by Chron 128. 42

Sunday Apr<sup>l</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours very strong N. E Trades and also very equally and some rain steering in fore and middle parts W. N. West in the latter part West by North set at 7. p.m. studding sails see nothing and so Ends

Lat 8. 50. North  
Long 131. 52. West

Monday Apr<sup>l</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong N. E trades at 7. p.m. it hauled suddenly to the S. E. in a squall took in studding sails and hauled top gallant sails. rain plenty. Middle part - the wind hauled to the N. E. again blowing strong set studding sails. Latter part - fresh trades - carrying every thing. Steering West by North The watch employed in starting water and mending jib and so Ends

Lat 9. 38 North Long by Chron 134. 18

Tuesday Apr<sup>l</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours strong and steady N. E trades steering West by North and very - rugged the watch in fore part mending jib & knotting yarns in latter part - Employed in knotting yarns Mr Lewis mending Monkey House, and bending fore top gallant sail & so Ends

Lat 10. 27. North  
Long by Chron 137. 25 W



Log Book of B<sup>d</sup>. Endeavor of New Bedford Jermel Horsley Master

Wednesday 18. Fore part - strong N.E. trades steering W. N. West. weather cloudy &c set up weather fore and main top gallant & back stays. which brings them well over. at sun down saw wheels of some kind took them to be Spanish etc. Latter part strong N.E. trades steering W. N. W. all sail top mast and lower studding sail the watch employed in making spun yarn & so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 12. 03  
Long by S. R. 140. 10

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part - strong N.E. trade all sail set the watch employed in making spun yarn. and bent old main top gallant sail sent the other down to mend. Mr Lewis making a box for the mincing machine Middle part - the trades more moderate Latter part moderate trades set fore and main top gallant studding sails the watch employed in mending fore top mast stay sail finishes it & bent it again Mr Lewis finished the Box and so ends steering these 24 hours North West by West 1/2 West

Lat 13. 37. North  
Long by Chron 142. 57. W

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with fine weather and steady E. trades the watch employed in mending the old fly jib. making spun yarn. Latter part moderate trades with a few squalls of rain. set up main top mast stay and main stay. rove new larboard main brace making spun yarn and finishes fly jib & so ends steering N. W. by W. 1/2 W.

Lat 15. 13. North  
Long by Chron. 145 40 W

Log Book of B<sup>th</sup> Endeavour, Towards Sandwich Islands Israel Hordley M<sup>st</sup>  
Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with moderate trades &  
fine weather set up main top gallant fore  
and aft stay bent fly jib. Latter part  
fresh trades steering N.W. by W. nothing  
doing being wash day see nothing and  
so Ends

Lat 17. 11. North  
Long by Chron 147. 41. West

Sunday 22,

These 24 hours moderate trades steering  
N.W. by West weather very clear none  
new main brace starboard side and so  
ends.

Lat 19. 04 N.  
Long 150. 35 West

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fore and middle parts moderate N.E -  
trades at Meridian kept off steering West  
Latter part moderate trades broke out  
water from the main hold. the watch emp-  
loyed setting up head stays cleaning the  
muskets & so Ends. steering due West  
Lat 19. 18. North

Long by Chron 153. 29. West

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate trades steering west  
at 7. p.m. took in top mast and top gallant  
& studding sails. the island of Owyhee about  
60 miles off. Middle part - at 11. p.m. -  
sa the land hauled fore and main top  
gallant sails and wore ship off shore -  
wind baffling and light Latter part -  
light baffling winds till about 9. a.m.  
when we took the trades again steering for  
the harbor Wytheke<sup>or Pilo</sup> got up the chain  
and bent them at Meridian about 20  
miles to the southward and Eastward of the  
town, or anchorage. carried away the  
mastingale guze the rigging being set  
up very taught and so Ends

Lat 19. 12. North



Log Book of B.<sup>k</sup> Endeavour at Sandwich Islands. J. Hensley, Jr.  
Wednesday Apl 25<sup>th</sup>. Begins with fair winds for the  
harbor at 3. p m set signal for Pilot  
at 4 p m took pilot on board. and  
had very light baffling winds. came too  
at anchor at Kilo at 7 1/2 p m. at 8:30  
p m all snug and clear. in 6 fathoms of  
water, and paid out 55 fathoms chain  
the ship South Boston at anchor & Middle  
part light winds & plenty of rain Latter part  
all hands called at early day light. washed  
decks and broke out casks for a raft to  
fill. after breakfast went in with 21 casks  
all fill at noon & so Ends

Thursday 26. These 24 hours commences with towing off the  
raft. it being very rugged on the reef the raft  
got on the rocks had unraft all. and started  
the water came off with six. started them in  
fore hold two boats crews filling the raft again  
at sun set came off left the raft ashore only 8 ft  
Middle part. plenty of rain Latter part —  
being a bad breaker on the reef did not go in  
for the raft. the Capt hired natives to fill and  
bring it off. landed in the store House and  
stowed Thirty barrels of meat. and four  
pipes of Bread. gages of them 372. 320. 277  
25 bbl and so Ends

Friday 27. Got off the raft and hoisted it in over it —  
down in fore hold. 98. bbls rafted cask again  
and set it in to fill by the natives being very  
bad on the reef. landed boy goods and one bbl  
of old meat. Latter all hands called at  
day light. went in after the raft of water  
hoisted it in & run down by 7. A.M. in Main  
hold Starboard Watch over & others on  
Liberty landed the spare yard at the  
store house and other odd jobs too numerous  
to mention & so Ends exchanged one barrel  
of Pork for a barrel of Salmon

Remarks on board of B<sup>4</sup> Endeavor, at the Sandwich Islands  
Saturday Apr<sup>l</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> Begins with very fine weather sent  
a small raft in filled it and hoisted in by  
sun set. The Starboard watch all returned  
at sun down. Latter part. took some spare  
Lumber ashore left it at the store house, the  
Larboard watch ashore on liberty the watch  
aboard. Stowing water & so Ends

Sunday 29.

Rain in great quantities watch employed in  
stowing water clearing up decks ready for  
sea Took in 23. Hls of small Potatoes at sun  
down Larboard watch all came off. ~~at~~  
Latter part. all hands called washed of decks after  
breakfast went in with the boats and washed them  
out. all hands but 5. ashore on liberty rain nearly  
all these 24 hours

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with showers of rain, the men all returned  
but 4. names are George Gordon Levi Hunt  
William Maynell and the Cooper. Latter part  
at 7<sup>on</sup> the Cooper returned to the ship the others  
having gone back into the mountains, the  
ship all ready for sea waiting now for the men  
to be caught. a fine day having no rain

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup>

The Pilot came off at 11. p.m. got  
underweigh meaner the reef so as to be handy  
for the land breeze at sun down the Capt took  
a boat and went in. to see if any thing had been  
heard from the men returned by 1.30. p.m. Middle  
part the ship under charge of the Pilot waiting  
for the land breeze at 9. p.m. made all sail  
a light air from the land with plenty of rain  
at 9.30. p.m. weighed anchor with light  
baffling winds standing out the Bay at 12  
midnight all clear the Pilot left us. stand  
N.E. by E. rain hard as it could come down  
Latter part. laying off and on with light  
baffling winds and rain no end. put the  
starboard anchor on the Bow and lashed it  
so Ends heading <sup>in</sup> for the land



Remarks on board, B<sup>th</sup> Endeavour at the Sandwich Islands 1855  
Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Begins with light winds from the Westward  
at 1. p.m. the boats went in to the town and  
returned at 7. p.m. with the run aways. They  
were caught about 12. miles back. at ~~seven~~ <sup>one</sup> made  
sail and tacked off shore. put the three men  
in irons and put them in the Run. Middle  
light airs and very baffling till at 1. p.m.  
a steady breeze from the N.E. with showers  
of rain steering N. by W. by N. Latter part  
strong N.E. winds steering N.W. the Island  
of Ouy hee about 20 miles the South Point see  
the Island of Mowee. bearing about S. by W. and  
so end with clear weather and dry deck  
No Obs.

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Begins with strong trades running along  
the Island of Mowee steering N.W. by W.  
Middle part. steering through the passage  
between Rainai and Molakei. with fresh  
breezes from the N.E. Latter part at  
Paku. the Capt. and second officer went  
in with a boats crew. the ship laying  
off and on. the hook of the slings of the  
fore yard broke repaired it with a shock  
el no damage done and so ends  
Discharged Arthur Daly his brother  
having paid his bills

Friday 4. Same off. at 4. p.m. kept off steering  
W. by N. with strong winds from the N.E.  
Shipped a Steward handed fore top gallant sail. Middle part  
by the name of W<sup>m</sup> Howard under double reef top sails very squally  
and brought South. Latter part fresh gales from the N.E.  
for a time and strong squalls of wind and rain  
passed the Island of Atturui at  
Jacob Ruess deserted about 10 miles off. directly under  
and was put in the run. lee stowed away the cables and  
fats having gone some so hands very ragged  
and so ends  
Lat 22. 26.  
Long 159. 45. by Chron

Remarks on board of Bk Endeavor of A. B. Israel Horsley, Master  
Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong N.E. gales handed  
main sail and jib. <sup>the Capt</sup> let the men out of  
irons, gave them a severe reprimand and set  
Lewis Hunt off duty, then forward to duty. Middle part strong  
gales under double reef top sails and fore-  
sail steering N.N.W. Latter part strong  
trades, <sup>set</sup> single reef main top sail & main  
top gallant sail jib & main sail steering  
N.W. Mr Lewis fitting the Hose &c —  
Started a barrel of Beef & Pork and 20 lbs  
Lat 24. 08. N  
Long by Chron. 160. 35. W

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong N.E. trades handed main  
top gallant sail. Latter part moderate &  
Hunt still below, made all sail set top mast top gallant and  
Lower studding sails steering N.W. by W.  
Weather clear and cool  
Lat 26. 04 N  
Long by Chron 163. 17. W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate carrying all sail Middle part  
the same. Latter part fine weather and moderate  
trades steering N.W. by W. 1/2 West. The watches —  
employed in stowing larboard anchor. set jib gages  
and shifting meat from the larboard side to the starboard  
side all hands had a general fit out from the slop  
chest. Turned over Starboard Waist boats for painting  
and 40 cnd Lat 27. 27. N Long by Chron 165. 46

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours light winds from the E. N.E.  
and N.E steering W. N. West. The watch  
employed in sewing hose. stowing blubber  
Lewis Hunt still goon. and picking over potatoes and so  
off duty  
Lat 28. 10. North  
Long by Chron 167. 00. W



Remarks on board, B<sup>l</sup> Endeavor of New Bedford, from Boston & back,  
Wednesday, 9<sup>th</sup> May. These 24 hours light winds from the  
Eastward, steering West by North. Watches  
employed in ship's duty, finished making  
the hose all the boats painted and fitted  
for whaling in & so ends weather clear

Lat 28. 49. North  
Long by Chron 168. 49. W

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate winds from  
the E. S. E. steering West  $\frac{1}{2}$  North in the  
Latter part wind S. S. E. moderate saw a  
large number of fin backs. the watches em-  
ployed in ship's duty, and so ends

Lat 29. 40. North  
Long by Chron 171. 16. West

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> Fore part & fresh breezes from the S. S. E. at  
8 p.m. took in top mast studding sail and hauled  
fore top gallant-sail Middle part - set -  
Midnight wind hauled to the Westward the  
ship heading N. N. W. being cleared strong  
breezes hauled main top gallant-sail in the  
Latter part calms and light variable winds  
at 7 A.M. the rain cleared off at 11 -  
clear with a breeze from the N. N. W.  
steering full and by the wind hauled from  
N. S. W. to West and so ends

Lat 30. 24 North  
Long by Chron. 172. 38. W

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Fore part. light breezes from the North,  
Middle part light winds from the E. S. E.  
Thomas Murphy and steering  $\frac{1}{2}$  North. with a heavy head swell  
the French man were Latter part moderate wind from the N. E.  
punished by the Capt saw fin backs a heavy swell from the -  
for fighting. Westward making slow landward, no work being  
wash day, course  $\frac{1}{2}$  North

Lat 30. 25 North  
Long by Chron, 174. 24 W

Remarks of B<sup>l</sup> Endeavor of N.B. Israel Horsley Master  
Sunday 13. May - These 24 hours light breezes  
and variable in the latter part from the  
S. S. E. and cloudy see nothing and so  
Ends Lat. No Obsv  
Long do do

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> Fore part cloudy at 7. began to rain and  
strong breezes Middle part at 9. 30 p.m.  
took in sail to double reef? top sails with  
the wind from the Westward at midnight  
calm. Latter part at 4. light breeze from  
the Southward steering course W. by N. at 5. 1/2  
M. wind from the N. W. tacked ship heading S. W.  
by W weather clear watch employed in coiling  
spare line Mr Lewis making chimneys for try works &  
do Ends Lat. 31. 29. North  
Long by Chron 176. 52. W.

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours steady breezes from the  
N. W. steering full and by heading West  
by South. cloudy. saw a number of -  
Fin backs. the watch employed in ships  
duty. and so Ends Lat. 31. 09. N.  
Long by Chron 178. 48. 40 W.

Wednesday 16. All these 24 hours steady breezes from the  
Northward steering West by North. the watch  
employed in fitting head straps &c in the  
latter part - mending main top gallant sail.  
and so Ends Lat. 31. 82. North  
Long by Chron 179. 47. East S. long

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breezes from  
the N. N. W. and Northward steering West by  
North, watches employed in mending -  
main top gallant sail. making rope &c  
Started 1 cask of Bread and 1 of Towline &  
coiling lines in small tubs & so Ends Lat 32. 10. N.  
Long by Chron, 175. 31 East,



Remarks on board B<sup>k</sup> Endeavour of A.B. Israel Horsey Master

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> May. Began with light breezes from the N.W.  
the watch employed in making lurre work  
at 4. p.m. saw a school of Black fish (barr)  
four boats did not get near them, in the  
Middle part. Calm, Latter part. had a  
moderate breeze from the Southward steering  
N. N. West. employed in making fish  
lines and so ends Lat 32.32. N.  
Long by Chron. 174. 00. East

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part - fresh gales from the Southward  
cloudy and rain took in top mast standing  
sail fly jib and fore top gallant sail -  
steering N. N. West - Middle part - very  
squally handed main top gallant sail -  
at 11. p.m. the wind veered suddenly to  
the S. W. heading N. West. Latter part  
fresh S. W. gales steering N. W. by North  
and very rugged. squalls of rain and  
so ends

Lat. 34. 14 North  
Long by Chron. 172. 45. East

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> Fore part - Strong S. W. gales steering  
N. W. by North. Middle part nearly  
calm made all sail wind west. steering  
full and by heading along N. N. W. saw  
a school of Black Fish going quick to  
the windward. Latter part light air  
from the S. W. cloudy and so ends.

Lat 35. 45 N  
Long by C. 172. 20 E

Remarks on board of B<sup>k</sup> Endeavor, towards Japan Sea 1853

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> Fore part - light variable winds cloudy and rain Middle part calm Latter part a steady breeze from the N. W. steering full and by the wind heading S. W. by W. saw fin backed water employed, in ships duty and so ends

Lat 36. 36 North  
Long by Chron. 172. 20. E.

Tuesday May 22. All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N. West, steering full and by the wind heading W. S. West all sail in the fore part saw a large number of fin backs making Bone scrapers and ship duty in general and so ends

Lat 35. 35. N

Long by Chron 170. 36. E.

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fore part - light winds from the N. West, steering full and by the wind heading W. S. W. middle part calm Latter part, light winds from the S. S. E steering W. N. West. the watch employed in ships duty started 1 barrel of Beef & Pork & so ends Lat 36. 03 N

Long by Chron 170. 08, East

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> Fore part, strong breezes from the South, with rain steering W. N. West, Middle part, wind hauled to the S. East, blowing strong handed top gallant sails raining steadily all the time in the latter part - the wind from the East and N. East, strong gales cloudy and no rain set main top gallant sail steering N. W. by West. very rugged and so ends

Lat 37. 38 N

Long 167. 08. E.



Remarks on board of Bk Endeavor of C. B. Joel Hershey, M.

Friday May 25 This 24 hours steady winds from the N.E. carrying all sail and top mast studding sail steering W. N. West. weather cool and cloudy saw Right whale feed and fin backs employed in ships duty and so ends

Lat 38 44 N

Long by Chron 163. 26. E.

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the E. N. E. steering W. N. West all sail saw a school of large Black Fish lowered boats so rugged did not near them and so ends

Lat 39. 39. North

Long by S. R. 160. 23 E

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering W. N. West. saw black fish middle part at 8 p.m. — altered course to W. N. North. wind East. Latter part wind E. S. E. steering west. wind light saw a school of black fish going quick to windward lowered boats, no use waist boat got up at 12 and so ends

Lat 40. 06 North

Long 157. 56. East

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> Fore and Middle parts steady breezes from the S. E. E. steering west. saw a great many fin backs in the latter part — fresh gales from the S. E. E. all sail steering West. the watch employed in mending Gaff top sail and top mast studding sail. weather clear and cool and so ends

Lat 40 26 N

Long by Chron. 154. 24 East

Started coffee

Remarks on board of Bk. Endeavor of N.B. Israel Hensley Master

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours we had steady breezes from the Southward steering West in the fore part saw a number of fin backs in latter part passed a number of sun fish lowered boat and took two small ones braced forward and kept on our course Employed in ship duty the boat steers setting up spare craft &c so ends. Weather cool and blandy

Lat 40. 34. North  
Long by Chron 153. 21. East

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> Fore part. light winds from the Southward steering West to North. Middle part. winds from the S. W. with rain steering full and by the wind heading N. W. in latter part. calms and light variable winds and thick fog ~~picked~~ <sup>made</sup> up a large log of wood and broke out <sup>meal</sup> meal and sugar and so ends

Lat No Obs  
Long do do

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> Fore part. light air from the Northward & thick fog. Middle part calm. Latter part. light variable winds from the S. W. and West. steering full and by heading N. West saw a number of fin backs. weather clear and so ends

Lat 41. 07. North  
Long by Chron. 149. 45 East,



Remarks on board of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of C. B. Israel Hersey Master

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> All these 24 hours light baffling winds and calms, cloudy and some fog. saw fin backs & hump backs and saw fish of which took two. and so ends  
Lat 41. 08. North  
Long. by Chron. 149. 27. E

Saturday 2<sup>d</sup> Fore part, light winds from the Northward in the middle part - calm. Latter part had a moderate breeze from the E. N. E. steering West by North cloudy saw a number of hump backs & so ends.

Lat No Obs  
Long by Chron. 147.

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup> Fore part moderate breeze from the E. N. E. steering West by North at 2. p.m. a very large school of Black fish was around the ship lowered all the boats. three of the boats struck and only saved one - Black fish. took it in and kept off on our course. Middle part fresh breezes from the Eastward steering West by North. Latter part, strong breezes from the East, steering W. N. N. saw fin backs & hump backs plenty and another large school of Black fish did not lower & so ends

Lat 41. 15. North  
Long by Chron. 145. 08. E

Monday 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong Easterly wind steering West. the weather cloudy middle part, strong breezes from the East. very dark and hazy at 10. p.m. hauled up main sail and fore sail hauled fore top gallant sail heading in for the Land. at midnight hauled main top gallant. sail and luffed to the wind with main yard aback raining hard. Latter part fresh gales hauled main sail & jib & double reefed top sail steering full and by heading S. E. by S. raining heavy and blowing fast and so ends

Lat No Obs  
Long No Obs

Remarks on board of Bk Endeavor of N.B. Israel Horsley Master  
Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Fore part - The wind moderated some  
at Sun set. nearly calm the wind from the  
W. West. Barometer low. close reef main  
top sail and hauled fore top sail lacing too  
under close reef main top sail & fore sail  
set quarter watches. Latter part at  
day light all hands called made all sail  
foggy. till next m with light wind  
from the Westward the watch employed  
in hoisting the Black Fish started one  
Barrell of Beef & Pork. so ends clear.  
Lat 40. 57. N  
Long 143. 20 E

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> Fore part calm and clear weather Middle  
part about 8 p.m. had light air from the  
S. S. E. steering West by North. at 1.30. A.M.  
wind from the East. moderate & clear weather  
Latter part. strong breezes from the East by  
South. and very foggy. course steering  
West 1/2 North. land supposed to be about  
30 miles off. saw a number of Hump  
backs from off deck. - the Black fish -  
made about 1 barrell and a half. got up  
starboard chain and bent it with a range of  
20 fathoms forward the windleap and so ends foggy  
Lat & Long no Obsd

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> Fore part. fresh Easterly winds and foggy  
at 4.30. p.m. saw the land and breakers.  
so thick could not make out where we was.  
luffed too heading off shore N. E. by North  
at 7. took in sail to single reef top sails  
Middle part. wind increasing at mid  
night under double reef top sails and fore  
sail. wore ship heading S. S. E. thick & raining  
Latter part. strong gales from the South East  
saw the land made it out to be the entrance to the sea  
kept off. and run along the land till noon. saw two Junks  
at anchor. foggy. at 1 p.m. luffed to the wind standing off  
heading N. E. and so ends thick foggy weather  
no observations



Remarks on board B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour, J. Hall Master  
Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begins with strong S. East gales and fog and rain and very rugged under full top sails and courses steering full and by off and on shore at 7. p.m. got up starboard chain bent it and all ready in case of need. Middle part made short tacks very rugged and dark rainy hard latter part. fog and rain till 9. A.M. when it cleared up. wind died off to a dead calm at Meridian see the land about 30 miles off. the current having taken us out of the Straits and so ends. calm

Lat by Obs 41. 47. N  
Long by Chron 144. 32 E

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Fore part light airs from the West and a head swell saw a number of hump-backs and flat heads lowered boat to try the gun but could not near them. Middle part a light breeze from the East North West steering S. W. by West. Latter part the land about 5 miles off was to the leeward of the passage. wind dead ahead. made several tacks and gained nothing being a strong head current. at Meridian kept off East by North for the Chotahk sea & so ends clear weather

Lat 41. 21. North  
Long by Chron 144. 16 East

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong breezes from the W. S. West. steering E by South. Middle part wind west and weather cloudy. Latter part strong Westerly gales. at 5. A.M. altered the course to E. N. E. made all sail and set top mast studding sail saw a very large number of Hump backs wind right aft. weather cloudy Barometer very low. and so ends

Fore part run down  
Starboard chain

Lat by D. R 41. 43 N  
Long by Obs 144. 33 E

Remarks on board of B<sup>k</sup> Endeavor of N.B. Israel Hershey Mast-  
Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> Fore and Middle parts very strong  
W. S. W. wind steering E, N, E, Latter  
part, moderate breezes from West. to -  
W. S. W. steering N. E. by East. watch  
employed in ship duty. weather very  
cloudy and so end

Lat No Obs  
Long do do

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate winds from the N. W.  
and very foggy Middle part. wind N. W.  
West, steering North East thick foggy.  
Latter part, foggy and a dead calm -  
at Meridian clear. Employed in ships  
duty and so ends

Lat 24 3. 27 N.  
Long by Chron, 111 5. 30 E

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Fore part light airs from the Westward -  
steering N. N. E. Middle and Latter part  
calm. till near noon when a light air  
from the N. W. weather very cloudy and  
raining and so ends.

Lat & Long No Obs

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> Fore part - about 11 p.m. a light breeze  
set in from the North & heading E. N. E.  
at 7 p.m. saw a Right Whale lowered -  
four boats. chased him till dark with  
out success. Middle part. steady breeze  
from N. heading N. E. foggy and rain  
Latter part. at 8 A.M. wind N. N. East  
talked ship heading N. W. weather clear  
dy see nothing and so end,

Lat 11 4. 29 N  
Long by Chron 148. 48 E



Remarks on board of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour of N. B. Israel Horley, M<sup>o</sup>  
Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> Fore part & main from the N. E. heading W. N. West. at 4 p m tacked ship heading E. S. E. Middle part. wind light and baffling at 2 & 4 m more ship wind light and from the W. S. W. steering N. E. set top mast studding. Latter part wind light and from the North, see island of -  
X Otoroup ~~not water~~ ~~seen~~, at meridian calm. saw. whaler took them to be Right Whales lowered their boats did not see them again, started Beef & Pork. and broke out the slop cask. &c and so Ends. Lat 44.59. N Long 149 44. E

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> All these 24. hours moderate S. W. & A winds and a very thick fog. steering North East by North through the Straits of Boushel ~~of~~ ~~into~~ into the Okhotsk Sea see nothing and so Ends, fog. Lat & Long none

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Fore and Middle parts light S. W. winds and a very thick fog. steering N. E. E. Latter part. at 5. A m the fog cleared up saw the land. the first it has been clear for four days, was in the straits. at 9, thick fog again steering North by East. and so Ends Lat & Long none

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> Fore and middle parts moderate W. S. W winds and very thick fog. could not see a half a mile from the ship. in latter part fresh gales from the W. by S steering N. E. W. also fog as thick as can be fore and middle parts steering North  $\frac{1}{2}$  East. are now in the Okhotsk Sea going along finely. and so Ends. fog.

Lat None  
Long " "

Remarks on board B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour in the Okhotsk Sea 1855

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part fresh breezes from the N. S. West and thick foggy, Middle part fresh gales from the westward took in top mast studding sail having split the whole length. Latter part wind to the N. E. fog cleared up at 9 A.M. tacked ship steering North West, at Meridian weather clear and cold, - put up the stove in the cabin and then

Lat 50.51. N.  
Long by Chron 157.17. E.

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate breezes from the N. E. steering N. W. Middle part a dead calm. Latter part at 4 P.M. a breeze set in from the S. S. W. steering N. N. W. towards N. a good whole sail breeze going along finely weather clear and so ends.

Lat 51.40. N.  
Long by Chron 149.51. E.

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with fresh breezes from the N. S. West and thick foggy, steering N. S. West. Middle part wind S. East. and foggy. Latter part light winds from the East, steering N. W. by North. the weather cloudy no fog.

Lat. 53.11 N  
Long by Chron 147.55. E.



Remarks on board Bk Endeavor of N.B. in Chotsk Sea 1855

Friday June 22<sup>d</sup> Fore and Middle parts of these 24 hours very light baffling winds steering N. N. W. picked up a number of pieces of drift wood. Latter part from 4 to 8 A.M. light airs. spoke the Ship Arab of Fair-haven. Capt Grinnell had taken three whales this season was now bound a Right whaling. reported four ships being lost. after 8. a whaler bore from the South South West, steering N. W. by West. weather cloudy and foggy  
No Observations

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup> Fore part. strong S. S. W. breezes and a thick fog steering West by North for the land. at 7 p.m. hauled mainsail & top gallant sails & fly jib Latter / Middle part. luffed too heading to the Eastward and double reefed top sails. Latter part at 4 A.M. the fog lighted up some made all sail steering West by North  
Started 1 Bl of Bark at 7 A.M. thick fog. luffed to the wind with head yards aback. till 11 A.M. wore ship steering W. by N. at 12. M. kept off N. W. by North fog not so thick  
Lat 54.10 N  
Long 145.22. E

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> Fore part. a moderate breeze from the S. W. with fog steering N. W. by E. at 3 A.M. steering West by North. at 7 p.m. course W. N. W. nearly  
In sounding the Deep calm Middle part. wind light from the sea line parted lost S. W. very clear. Latter part. wind light and about half and baffling at 8 A.M. steady breezes from the line made a new the N. W. steering full and by heading N. by E. at M. backed ship steering W. S. West. saw whales going quick to the windward. was fog at the time we saw them passed a very small dead calf of a Bowhead and so ends fog  
Lat 54.59. N  
Long by Chron 143.20 E-

Memoranda on board Bk Endeavor of N.B. Oroski Sea 1855-

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong breezes from the N.E. and foggy. steering N.W. at 7. p.m. took in sail to double reef top sails. set quarter watches. Latter part see the land called it Cape Elizabeth run off to the Cape. at 9. A.M. lowered three boats saw few whales whales very wild and so ends boats cruising in the Bay two ships in sight

Tuesday 26. Strong N.E. wind boats run off to Cape Maria saw whales very wild at 3.30 p.m. returned to the ship see whales blowing all around. going quick. 4 ships in sight. at 7. p.m. standing off shore double reef <sup>fore</sup> top sails wind light Middle light breezes & foggy. Latter part light breezes from the S.E. cloudy and rain at 7. <sup>at</sup> spoke B. United States <sup>of Stonington</sup> (no oil. standing to the land. at 11. calm. Let go anchor no whales seen & so ends Gummig with the Bark No Obs

Wednesday 27. Fore part. light breezes all hands. called at 3.30. A.M. Had breakfast and <sup>fore</sup> got underway went in shore with three boats. landed, at 4.30. p.m. to get Traded some for Salmon. sailed alongs nigher in shore but shore see no whales. and so ends the current. so strong calms out to the sea. board come too at anchor a. gain at 8. p.m. furled all the sails.



Remarks on board B<sup>k</sup> Endeavor of N. B. 1855 -

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> Boats off, and returned to the ship by 4. p.m. the B<sup>k</sup> United States got underweigh, got up starboard chain and bent it. see no whales  
In lowering the boats Middle part. moderate breezes from the S. E. the 2<sup>d</sup> mate had his latter part. the same all hands called at cut. open by the Crew H. A.M. weighed anchor made all sail. Hove falling & steering N. W. by N. till about 8 A.M. saw Bow Head. lowered boats they going quick returned to the ship by 10. A.M. wind S. E. steering full and by heading N. E. by E. and so Ends  
Lat 58. 42. N  
Long 142. 20 E.  
Made a new deep sea Lead

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong breezes from the East. at 4. tacked ship heading S. by W. trying to fetch in where was at anchor. strong tide against us. at 7. kept of North, West. Middle part. strong breezes from the S. E. at 2. A.M. heaved to the wind heading S. S. W. passed several sail. Latter part rain and strong breezes from the S. E. see the land. saw three ship at anchor kept off to speak one of them. and so Ends - wind moderate

Saturday 30. Fore part. light easterly wind spoke ship Rosseau of N. B. had just done cutting a whale at 2.15 p.m. came too at anchor saw several whales but very shy. the 1<sup>st</sup> Mate returned to the ship at 7.30 from iron and then in the middle part. light winds. All hands called lower hold. for getting at 2.30. A.M. got the ship underweigh to go drunk. while the nearer in shore. came too at anchor at 5. A.M. boats were off. saw number of whales. Latter part light to ten some rain, breezes boats off chasing whales and so after it was broken Ends -

Remarks on board B<sup>d</sup> Endeavor. of N.B. J. Horally Master  
Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>. Light breezes from the S. E. & a  
pleasant weather. the boats returned to the  
ship by 4 p.m. at 6.30 p.m. the starboard  
& Waist boats chasing whales at or about  
7. the starboard boat struck killed and then  
anchored the whale got the ship underway  
and laid alongside by 11. p.m. Latter  
part all hands called at 5. A.M. com-  
menced cutting in by 7. and all in and  
of water. with 55 cleared up by Meridian. the steward  
fathoms of chain in irons in the fore-castle. put the cook  
in steward.

Lat 53.40 N.  
Long 141. 15. E

Monday July 2<sup>d</sup> Fore strong breezes from the S. E.  
Let the watch go below at 6. p.m. sent  
in L. & B. boats see nothing. Let the  
steward out of his irons & put him in  
the galley to cook. Middle and Latter  
parts rain & fog with light air  
very baffling. started the works at 7  
A.M. and so ends fog and boiling

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>

Levi Hunt below  
sick

George Gordon cut  
his hand badly in  
wetting minceing  
knife

We are anchored in 24 - cleared up, double reef top sails & main  
fathoms of water with 55 sail, blowing fresh, and so ends  
fathoms of chain

Fore parts calm and thick fog. start-  
ed bread and meat. Middle part. fog &  
rain with strong breezes from the E. S. E.  
Latter part - fresh breezes from the S. E.  
about 11. A.M. rather moderated, at the  
change of tide the ship swinging around the  
Larboard Chain parted close to the anchor  
with the loss of 3 or four fathoms chain.  
made sail, steering on the wind heading  
N.E. At 12. M. done boiling and decks



Remark on board Bk Endeavor of C. B. J. Hensley Master

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong S.E. gales with rain standing off shore. heading E. N. E. under double reef top sails at 4 p.m. hauled main sail at 6 p.m. hauled jib & hanken got up starboard chain and bent it Levi Hunt still sick & below. Middle part, wore ship at 10 below 30 p.m. heading in to the land. at 1 A.M. wore ship Gordon off - again heading to the Eastward 2 A.M. very moderate set main sail and jib wind from the North E. & West clear see the land kept off steering South at 3 A.M. wind to the North & luffed to the East. Latter part moderate set all sail. at 7 A.M. tacked ship heading S. W. for the land. at 11 A.M. spoke Her Majesty's ship Reque the 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant came aboard & weather clear with moderate N.W. winds, standing to the N. & E. 4 ships in sight & no end

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate breezes from the N.W. at 3 p.m. blowing nearly a gale double reef top sails hauled main sail and jib heading North off shore, at sun set two sails in sight. Middle part - at mid night very moderate set fore top sail and jib. wind to the W. N. W. Latter part at 4 wore ship heading S. W. in for the land made all sail. at 9 A.M. fresh N.W. gales hauled top gallant sails & fly jib. & the watch employed in fitting anchor stock & shifting starboard chain over on Larboard side at 11. Gammoning with the Ross sea & so end steering by the wind heading S. S. W. wind moderate

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> Fore part Moderate breezes from the S. W. steering in for the land, and gammoning look turned too at with the Rousseau and Mapharhussott at duty, sun set fell in with ice wore around heading S. by West. Latter part was - Gordon on deck at our ming along the edge of the ice see duty nothing. then sail in sight and plenty Levi Hunt still sick of ice steering in for the land clear of remains sick of the body of ice & here the spare anchor on deck and stocked it. winds moderate and very smooth.

Remarks on board Bk. Endeavor of N.B. J. Horsley 1880  
Saturday, 7. July Fore part light wind from the  
N. & Southward steering in for the land at 5  
Robert Ruoney one of p.m. no ice in sight at 7. p.m. came too  
the boat steers went at anchor in 9 fathoms of water and with  
forward in the forecath. 30 fathoms of chain Middle part all  
by his own wish and sails handed, shed a fresh breeze from the  
is to do fore most hands etc. W. the watches Employed in stowing Oil  
duy. Thomas Murphy down in Main hold starboard side Latter  
made boat steerer in fore all hands called at 4. A.M. ~~put the~~  
his place Spare anchor on starboard board. all four  
Levi Hunt below boats in shore and so Ends  
sick

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> Fore part light baffling winds boats returned  
at 9. p.m. see no whales. went in after  
three boat loads of wood, weather very  
warm and clear Middle part, light  
Levi Hunt still braces from the Westward Latter part -  
below sick all hands called at 3.30 A.M. lowered the  
four boats, and went in shore weather  
cloudy, cold with fresh breezes from the  
Northward, see no whales and so Ends

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate breezes from the N.W.  
boats returned at 5. cut two top mast  
and two top gallant studding sail booms  
whilest setting the booms one of the men  
by the name of William Andrews deserted  
and not been seen since, shipped four  
men that had been put ashore by the Capt  
of the Adeline who sent 10 of his men with a  
boat, Middle part light winds Latter part  
the same fog till about 7. A.M. when it cleared  
up three boat in shore pulled to the ice  
which is about 15 miles from the ship and so  
Ends



Remarks on board Bk Endeavor of A. B. J. Horsley Master  
Tuesday July 10. Fore part light breezes from the North,  
boats returned at 4 p.m. brought of a spare  
top gallant mast. chased some muske diggers  
Robert Rooney returned to duty as boat steers  
Middle part calm Latter part calm till  
near M. all four boats pulled to the ice  
the waist boat went in shore and landed to  
look out for whales. while ashore two of the boats  
crew deserted by the names of George Gordon  
and Levi Hunt. the boat stopped nearly two  
hours and they did not return. none of the  
ship made out the crew and went to the ice  
which was about 18 miles off. see no whales  
and so end

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

William Maxwell  
sick

Fore part moderate winds from the S. E.  
the boats returned at 6 p.m. spoke the  
ship Lydia of Fairhaven 3 whales come too  
at anchor near us. Middle part winds  
light Latter part all hands called at 4  
A.M. hove up anchor made all sail wind  
from the S. E. steering S. E. had a thick  
foggy and strong breezes till 10. A.M. when it  
cleared off double reef top sails. at 11 set full  
top sails & main top gallant sail. see no  
whales. at M. steering E. & S. E. and so end  
Lat 53. 58.  
Long 141. 15. East

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

Fore part moderate winds from the S. E.  
stood in to the land lower Larboars boat  
at 5 p.m. at 7 p.m. it returned see nothing in  
shore. double reef top sails and hauled main  
sail Middle part strong breezes from the  
S. E. stood off from the land. Latter part at  
4.30 A.M. spoke ship Montezuma of New  
London. at 7 A.M. kept off running along  
the shore to near Cape Maria with fresh  
gales from the S. E. at 11 A.M. steering N. by  
North. at M. double reef top sails & hauled  
main sail and so end  
No Obs

Remarks on board, B<sup>th</sup> Endeavor of N. B. J. Horsley Master  
Friday July 13. Fore part - moderate breezes from the  
S. S. E. and foggy thick as tar under-  
short sail. Middle part. wore ship-  
to standing to the S. & West. foggy -  
Latter part. fresh breezes from the S. E.  
heading S. W., thick foggy till near  
M<sup>th</sup> when it cleared of set main-  
sail and jib and so ends  
Started 1. Bell of Beef & Pork.

Lat. by Obs. 54. 13. N  
Long " " 141. 30 E.

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> Fore part, at 1. p.m. see some of the  
California Greys lowered four boats no  
success at 3 p.m. foggy thick as ever  
at 4 wore ship heading S. E. by S. at  
7 p.m. hauled main sail. Middle part  
light breezes from the E. & E. S. E. heading  
S. W. by S. a thick foggy. Latter part thick  
foggy and calm. at 9 A.M. let go anchor  
in 24 1/2 fathoms of water with 45  
fathoms of chain. the top sails double reef  
and reef tackles hauled out. and so ends a  
thick foggy and no wind

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> Fore part Laying at anchor with  
a very light breeze from the E. and E. S. E.  
rain and thick foggy. Middle part at  
10. 30. p.m. the breeze set in a little stronger  
all hands called to a weigh anchor in  
heaving short, and while flaking chain on  
the windlass the shackle at the end of the  
chain parted. half off, the other came in on  
the chain. made sail steering North. Latter  
part. thick foggy and rain with fresh breeze  
from the East. under double reef top sail  
and fore sail & so ends steering full and  
by the wind heading it.



Remarks on board of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour J. Horsley Master 1855

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> Fore part wore ship heading S. E. at 2. p.m. made all sail see two sail supposed to be English men of war. at 5. strong breezes from the S. E. foggy cleared up saw a number of muscle diggers lowered four boats chased them, without any success. double reef<sup>d</sup> top sails hauled main sail Middle part some foggy and plenty of rain Latter part wore ship at 4 A.M. wind from the North, at 5. A.M. made all sail steering S. S. W. at 9. altered course to W. N. W. no foggy but cloudy. at A.M. fresh breezes from the N. W. took in fore top g, sail fully jib & (and so on)

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours thick foggy and rain. under double reef top sails fresh breezes from the W. N. W. steering on the wind heading North. & to N. E. run a short time in the latter part. S. S. W. then luffed too so end foggy.

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> Fore part, wind N. N. W. steering S. W. at 9 p.m. wore ship heading N. E. and a very thick foggy hauled light sails hauled up the courses at the latter part clear weather made all sail at 5. see the land hauled close on the wind stood in to the ice at 9. A.M. lowered three boats see one whale returned at my side when the foggy set in thick again. and so end.

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part - thick foggy. wind N. N. W. spoke ship Harvest of Nantucket Capt Horsley went on board. brought a new large shackle for anchor. at 2. p.m. spoken Massachusetts of New Bedford. got a kedge anchor from her weighing 3. thick foggy. wind W. N. W. heading off shore. Middle part. thick foggy heading off shore. Latter part wore ship to shore. heading in shore at 9. A.M. wore off shore again thick foggy and so end  
No Obs

Remarks on board of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour of N.B. Jethersby Master  
Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> Fore part. at 3 p.m. the fogg cleared  
off stood into the land sent in Larboard,  
and Bow boats. spoke the Lydia of Fair Haven  
bought an anchor weighing 661 lbs. at 6  
Anchored in 15 fath, p.m. came to anchor light winds  
of Water with 50 — from the S.W. at 7 p.m. The boats returned  
fathoms of chain, to the ship had seen nothing Middle  
part calm all hands called at 2. A.M.  
sent in shore, <sup>the</sup> three Larboard boats. Latter  
part. a thick fog till 10 A.M. when it  
cleared off. see no whales started beef  
and pork and bread.

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> Fore light westerly winds and clear —  
weather. saw only two whales. the Larboard  
and Waist boats stopped on shore all night  
the Bow boat returned to the ship. Latter  
part all hands were called at 3 A.M.  
Bought two barrels of sent in Bow boat with some grub for the  
Flour from the Lydia crews that were ashore at 5 A.M. weighed  
anchor run along the land. at 9 A.M.  
called the boats aboard. and all hands kept  
up to stow down <sup>in the</sup> main hold three casks  
of oil that was left. wind to the East &  
fresh breezes steering to the North & West,  
and so end

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> Fore part — fresh breezes from the S.E. standing  
along the land to the North & Westward, came up  
to fogg island the Capt. went in shore saw  
nothing at 7 p.m. came up to a large body  
of ice. luffed to the wind heaving East Took  
in sail to double reef top sails. wind N.E.  
Middle part standing to the Eastward Latter  
part variable winds and light all sail  
were ship stood in to the land. at 9. had  
light winds. lowered S. & L. boats at 11. a bore  
set in from the N. The boats returned the land being  
12 miles off. at A.M. spoke ship Levi Starbuck of N.B.  
one Whale so ends gamming weather clear



Remarks on board of Bk Endeavor. Israel Hensley Master  
Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Fore part. cloudy and light variable wind  
stood in to the land. at 4 noon ship heading  
to the Eastward - gammoning with the Larie  
Starbuck at 7. p.m. thick fog set in  
Middle part fog winds very light and  
baffling. Latter part fair and light  
winds from the North<sup>W</sup> and 9 a.m.  
wore ship off shore. all sail set wind  
from the Westward heading N by East  
so ends cloudy and drizzling rain

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> Fore part - light winds from the N. N. West  
heading N.E. lowered starboard boat for a  
Muscle digger no use. weather cloudy and  
fog by spells. Middle part. wind from the  
East<sup>S</sup> at 12 midnight wore ship heading  
North by East. Latter part fresh breezes from  
the East. at 5 A.M. kept off steering N.W.  
at 8. steering west. raining steady and so  
end one sail in sight. at 10. see no land

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> Fore part. fresh breezes from the N.E. at 3. p.m.  
spoke ship Phoenix of N. London 9 whales this season  
passed an island steering full and by heading N.E.  
Fore the fore part 14 days by E. wind from the S.E. Middle part gammoning  
William Maxwell with the Phoenix at 11. p.m. kept off steering  
has been below sick S.W. by S. wind E. N. E. cloudy Latter part  
with the fever and steering S.W. wind baffling and very much  
ague  
erate steering in for the land. passed two  
islands & ships in sight at 10 off N.E. point  
of Mercury Bay steering W. S. West. thick over the  
land wind moderate and from the N.W. and  
so ends

Remarks on board B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour of W. B. Jessup Master  
Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate breeze from the N.W.

1855 steering West, running around the N. East-  
point of Mercury Bay at 2. p.m. set in  
foggy over the land, luffed to the wind star  
and picked up three boats crews belonging  
to the Commodore Peble of Lynn in Lat 54-  
06. North. Long 138. 34. East. had been ashore

Started 1 Bl of Beef and from their ship four days having lost the run  
Pork & flour  
of her in a foggy, the Cook below sick put  
in the Carpenter as cook. Middle part very  
light winds tacked ship every 3 hours. Latter part  
thick fog and calm. came too at anchor in  
35 fathoms of Water with 50 fathoms of chain-  
so end thick fog and calm,

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> Fore and Middle parts laying at anchor  
calm and thick fog. Latter part at 5.  
a.m. weighed anchor light baffling  
airs shaped course for Round Island  
steering N.W. by W. at 11 the weather  
clear & so ends

Lat by Obs 54. 19

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> Fore part clear weather with steady  
breeze from the E. & E. steering in for  
Potters Bay. six sail in sight Middle  
part at the entrance of the bay wind  
died of to a calm came too at anchor at  
9. p.m. Latter part at 4 a.m. took  
up anchor made all sail. the tide so  
running out so strong came too again  
at 6. a.m. at 9. 30 a.m. wind from the E. &  
with rain and foggy weighed anchor run up  
in the Bay. spoke B. Mary Gardner 4 whales Spald  
well 6 whales Montreal 5 whales this season had  
seen nothing of the Commodore Morris sailing steady  
and so ends



Remarks on board of Bk Endeavor. Israel Hershey Master  
Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> Fore parts. strong breezes from the  
N.E. with thick fog and rain came too  
at anchor at 1 p.m. in 6 fathoms of water  
and 70 fathoms chain the English Man  
of War steamer's boat came along side  
with the first Lieutenant. for a short  
time. lowered Bow boat and took William  
Maxwell to see doctor. at 7 p.m. on the  
change of tide the ship dragged the anchor  
let go starboard anchor. all hands called  
at 8 A.M. thick fog and rain wind  
N.E. and moderate. getting boats ready  
to go up the bay & so end

Monday 30<sup>th</sup> Slip boats up the Bay camp  
over night. had thick fog see no  
whales. so end

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> The boats up the Bay camped  
over night see no whales thick fog  
most of the time weighed the anchors  
and stood further off shore came too  
again with starboard anchor in 8  
fathoms water 25 fathoms chain so end

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> The boats returned to the ship  
at 2 p.m. seen no whales. while the boats  
were gone saw few whales from the ship  
the starboard boat chased them & got off  
some wood. Middle part breeze from the  
North & rain and fog. Latter part plenty  
of rain thick fog and strong gales  
from the North. did not lower any of  
the boats. Employed in making jibs for  
the Starboard & Waist boats. put the two  
bedge anchors together both weighing over  
one thousand pounds & so end,

Started one bl of  
Beef & Pork

Remarks on board B.<sup>4</sup> Endeavor Israel Horsley Master.  
Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> The fogg cleared up some saw the  
Commodore Preble at anchor her boats  
and crews left us. Capt Horsley went  
on board. weather was foggy and  
rain. Latter part lowered three  
boats went in shore saw few  
whales very wild. Evening with  
some fogg.

Friday 3<sup>d</sup> Most of these 24 hours light wind  
and fogg. went in after four boats  
load of water, started sugar, dries  
apples & Butter, water &c, stowed away  
wood.

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> Fore part. weighed anchor with a beam  
from the ch. at 3. <sup>p.m.</sup> came too again having  
ing strong head tide took the Steward by  
the Name of Wm Howard on board of the Com  
Preble. Latter part. sent in L & B. boats at 9  
weighed anchor. came too again at 11. A.M. no  
wind spoke ship Medus of N. B. no oil this  
season.

Sunday 5. Fore part light winds L. and Waist  
boats went in. cut & top mast studding  
sail booms. at 3. p.m. under weigh at  
5. p.m. spoke the Com Preble had a gain  
Middle part very light winds steering  
in S. W. Bay. saw 20 odd sail one only  
boiling. Latter part. light winds  
spoke ship Rambler of N. B. six whales  
at 11. 30. a.m. lowered S. L. & Bow boat  
pulled into the ice very light winds  
and clear weather.



Remarks on board B<sup>d</sup> Endeavor of C. B. I. Husley, Master.  
Monday Aug<sup>11</sup><sup>th</sup> Fore part, steered into wards the ice calm  
came too at anchor at 4 p.m. 15 fathoms  
water. 30 fathoms chain. Latter part  
calm the L and B. boats remained on  
shore all night sent down fore top gal  
lant mast and sent up a stump top  
gallant mast. cooper employed in  
making stump main top gallant mast  
sent down main top mast weighed  
anchor and came too again calm see  
plenty of whales but very wild.  
weather clear went into the ice with  
the ship &c.

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Begins with light airs from all  
quarters at 3. hove up anchor went  
in through the ice came too again  
at 6. p.m. 30 fathoms chain 9<sup>th</sup> fathoms  
water. boats returned saw a large  
number of whales. Middle part fresh  
breeze from the East and thick fog in the  
Latter part. Thick fog and dead calm  
L. & B. boats in shore employed in standing  
up main top mast & stump main top gal  
lant mast, and so end

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> Fore part thick fog. boats re-  
turned to the ship by 6. p.m. Employed  
Thomas Murphy in finishing main top gallant reeving  
fell from the main top mast head and  
struck on the house. weighed anchor to move the ship off  
was speechless when shore ~~was~~ lowered four boats see a  
few whales and so end  
we picked him up by bleeding he came too  
hurt badly &c

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 9. These 24 hours light breezes calm  
and foggy. boats off whaling see a few  
but bad luck and so end

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours thick foggy. The Lar-board  
and Waist boats. Started for little Shantar-  
Bay. saw plenty of ice but no Whales  
boats camped over night

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

Boats still off. Latter part of this  
at 7 A.M. Thomas Murphy died from  
the effects of his fall from the Main top  
mast head. weather light wind and  
thick foggy. the boats up the Bay

Sunday. 12<sup>th</sup>

Thick foggy. buried Murphy on shore  
at 11. weighed anchor made sail for  
shantar bay. set in thick foggy. came  
too again and so ends boats not  
returned

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

Started one cask of  
Bread,

Fore part. thick foggy and calm  
Latter part at 5 A.M. weighed anchor  
beating up to the passage thick foggy  
at 11. came too at anchor. in 20 fath  
water 35 fath chain.

Tuesday 14

Thick foggy. the L & W. boats went  
up Shantar Bay. camped over  
night Capt Horsley went on board  
the Syren Green found there George  
Gordon. and William Andrews  
whom had deserted on the 9<sup>th</sup> July  
in the Gully brought them on board



Remarks on board B. Endeavor of A.B.  
Wednesday Aug<sup>13</sup>. Fore part clear fog. Latter part  
clear weighed anchor and stood  
into Hunter Bay. the boats still  
ashore. whales plenty but very  
wild amongst the ice. Latter  
part. the L. board and Waist boats  
returned to the ship. lowered the  
S. & Bow boats. put over on the  
Bow cranes boat from over head,  
the L. & Waist boats off. whales  
plenty and ships without num-  
ber very few boiling so did

Thursday 14. Fore part strong breezes from the  
Northward with rain. boats all re-  
turned

Friday 15. Strong breezes from the N. with  
rain all hands called at 2.30 A.M. at 4  
lowered three boats. came near several  
whales but very rugged. at 12. M. calm  
and clear plenty of whales started one  
barrell of Beef and Pork.

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> Fore part. light baffling winds the  
Waist boat got a whale anchored it  
laid by it all night Latter part at  
6. had alongside of the ship. by 12.  
M. all out in the L. and Bow boats  
off whaling started water and  
one barrell of Flour.

Got a Whale

Remarks on board B. Endeavor J. Horsley Master  
Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 19 Fore part. calm. the boats  
returned at 7. p.m. no whale  
Middle part light breezes and clear  
latter part. foggy most of the time  
three boats off. saw plenty of whale  
boats no use very wild. so end clear

Monday ~~20<sup>th</sup>~~ Fore part light winds till about 6  
p.m. when a thunder storm set in -  
boats off whaling Latter part four  
boats off plenty of whales. no luck  
moved ship and came to again at an  
chor so end

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> Fore part light breezes and clear  
weather also plenty of whales but  
very wild started the works at 2. p.m.  
cooled down at night Middle part  
all hands called at 2.30 a.m. at 3 low  
ered the boats at 8. a.m. called the  
Waia and starboard boats aboard -  
weighed anchor and stood over to the  
Western shore. came to again so  
ends boiling

Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 22 These 24 hours light winds boat  
off whaling without success lowered  
five boats the starboard boat  
headed by Mooney the boat steered  
at. 12. m. done boiling

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> These 24 hours whaling it hard with  
four boats no luck. had strong  
breezes from the N.W. & in the fore  
part. latter part calm and some  
foggy whales scattering



Remarks on board of Bk Endeavor J. Horsley Master

Friday Aug 24 Fore part light breezes and clear weather then the Waist & Bow boats returned to the ship at sun set Middle part at Midnight plenty of whales around the ship the L and Starboard <sup>boats</sup> off took a whale had it alongside at day light Latter part cut it in, cleared up decks started meat and water & so ends

One Whale

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> Fore part. light variable winds — started the works at 2. p.m. the Larboard, Starboard and Waist boats off after whales Middle part at 1. A.M. the Larboard and — Starboard boats went off after whales at day break thick fog and heavy rain the boats returned heard a few whales in Latter part. thick fog and rain at noon done boiling and decks cleaned up and so ends

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

Fore part — thick fog and rain till about 5. p.m. when it cleared Middle part the starboard and Larboard boats lowered at 11 p.m. soon returned all hand collected 3. A.M. lowered all four boats chased a few whales and returned to breakfast after which weighed anchor made all sail with a strong breeze from the N.W. standing out of the Bay put up tackle over main hatch and stowed down. weather clear and so ends.

Started one Cask of Bread.

Remarks on board of B. Endeavor J. Horsley Master  
Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> Fore part calm and light breezes -  
steering N. & N.E. finished stowing down  
spoke ship Brunswick of Dartmouth  
Capt Butler who came on board. Middle  
part. calm. Latter part. Gammon with  
the Brunswick. Employed in ship duty  
and so ends. in the fore part of the  
day at 5. p.m. saw whales lowered  
four boats, the Larboard and Starboard  
boats returned to the ship the Waist  
and Bow boats kept on in chase they were  
going quick. returned after sun set

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours light airs steering to  
the Northward in fore part gammon.  
with the Brunswick. Latter part  
light airs. steering N. the Capt of the  
Brunswick came on board, M<sup>r</sup> Lewis  
went. there. employed in setting up  
main top gallant rigging and ships  
duty in general, so ends

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> Fore part. light breezes. from the  
Westward. steering E. by S. gammon with  
the Brunswick and ship Charles  
A. Morgan. Latter part. steering E  
by North. weather clear employed  
in ships duty and so ends  
Lat 54.54 N.  
Long 139. 24 E



Remarks on board B. Endeavor of N.B. J. Horsley Master  
Thursday the 30. August Fore part, light breezes from  
the W. steering East. spoke ship Charles  
W. Morgan of N.B. gassed and then  
run down to the Brunswick. Middle part  
steering E. by S. moderate breezes Latter  
part, steady Westerly winds steering  
S. E. by E. the two ships in sight lower-  
ed the starboard boat to try a school  
of Killers no go. Employed in ships duty  
and so end

Lat 54. 52

Friday Augst 31<sup>st</sup> Fore part moderate breezes  
from the West, saw bark Elizabeth  
stood in towards the land till 7 p.m.  
distance about 18 miles then kept  
off steering E. by N. in company with  
the Brunswick. Middle part steering  
East, Latter part, steering East by  
South saw Hump backs close too  
did not lower the boats weather clear  
and steady breezes from the S. E. W.  
Employed in ships duty and so end

Lat 54 31 N  
Long 14 27 W

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Fore part Moderate S. E. W. wind  
lowered four boats for a large Hump back  
no use. Capt Hazley went aboard the ship  
Brunswick. the mate came to us. Middle  
part, light breezes, Latter part, the  
same. steering E. by South. spoke a Russian  
sloop no name. Capt Horsley went on  
board. Employed in ships duty. and so end

Lat 54. 19. N.  
Long none

Remarks on board B. Endeavor of N.B. & J. Forsley  
Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> Fore part steady breezes from the  
S. S. W. W. gammon with the Brun  
swick. at 4 p.m. saw Right Whales  
lowered four boats. they going quick  
gave up the chase at sun set took  
in top gallant sails Middle part  
fine breezes and clear weather  
Latter part. at day light saw fin  
backs took them to Right Whales made  
all sail steering E. by S. at 6 A.M.  
fresh gales from the South and thick  
fogg till near M when it cleared up  
started 1 Bbl of Beef and Pork and so end  
Lat 54. 18. N  
Course E. by S. Long by Chron 149. 38 E

Monday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> Fore part - fresh breezes from  
the Southward steering E. by South. saw  
Right whales going quick to the wind  
ward, Middle part. the weather clear  
and steady breezed from the S. W. Latter  
fresh gales from the S. W. steering E  
by South. about 8. A.M. saw two  
large Right whales lowered four  
boats the Larboard boat fastened  
the whale in sounding took under  
the Larboard boat. the Starboard boat  
being fast second boat the Capt of the  
Brunswick lowered and killed the whale it  
being very rugged and no fins in the S. B. the P.B.  
was fast. the W.B. took the S. B. alongside of the ship  
at 11. strong breezes thick fogg and very rugged so  
end

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> Took the whale along side was  
a large one. we had to wear ship and cut  
in to the leeward, had the head and lips  
& throat in and some of the body. the  
blubber tore off. the whale went under the  
ship parted fluke chain lost it Middle  
part. under double reef main top sail the  
fore top and jib furled rain and strong gales  
from the S. W. Latter part started the works  
gave one half of the Bone to the Brunswick with  
we were gammon and so end

Saw whales  
lowered going  
quick and  
rugged no use



Remarks on board B. Endeavor of J. R. J. Kossler, Master.  
Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Fore part fresh breezes from the S.W.  
boiling. stowing full and by the wind till  
4 p.m. when kept off S.E. Let Capt.  
Butler have the old boat from overhead  
middle part. strong gales from the S.E.  
Latter part. blowing a gale took in sail  
to close reef main top sail coiled down  
at 12. M. hauled main top sail blowing  
heavy and very rugged also raining -  
secured every thing and so ends

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> Laying too under main spencer  
and fore top mast stay sail at 6. p.m.  
moderated some set close reef main top  
sail and fore sail. wind to the S.W.  
at midnight blowing heavy hauled fore  
sail and fore and main spencer in  
the latter part. moderated wore ahif  
heading S.W. let one reef out main  
top sail set fore sail very rugged  
at 10. A.M. started the works. again  
at noon weather clear with moderate  
gales. from the S.W. very rugged and so ends

Friday 7. Begins with fresh gales from the S.W.  
under double reef main top sail and fore  
sail. at 5 p.m. spoke the Brunswick  
Capt Butler came aboard. Middle part  
light breezes. Latter part. very light  
winds. from the Westward. put up tackle  
over main hold. and broke out. to stow down  
run down 34 barrels and some odd gallons  
sent to the Brunswick 7 casks the gages  
amounting to 1014 gallons. run all down  
decks cleared up by M. wind light fine  
backs in sight. & so ends  
R. S. S.

Remarks on board B. Endeavor of N.B. Horsley Master  
Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> Fore calms. gannet with the  
Brons wick. got a stove in boat from  
the same put it over head. all hands  
kept up sent down fore top gallant sail  
and yard. recd seven cask in return  
for those sent to the Brons wick. Middle  
part. light winds steering S. S. E. wind  
from the E. N. E. Latter part. at day.  
light made all sail see the land being  
the Eastern shore. about 25 miles off. at  
6 A.M. wind to the East & luffed close too  
at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading N. by E. the  
weather cloudy and so Ends.

No Obs

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Begin with moderate winds from  
the East & at 5 p.m. took in sail to  
close reef main top sail and fore sail;  
raining hard. and the wind increasing  
Middle part. moderate but raining ven  
hard. Latter part all hands called at  
6 A.M. set full main top sail at 7 strong  
breezes from the W. N. W. put two reefs  
in fore and main top sail at 11. very mod  
erate set full top sails main sail and  
sparker. very rugged. & so Ends

Lat 53. 10 N  
Long 155. 05 E.

Monday 10<sup>th</sup> Fore part. Moderate breezes from the  
S. W. with a bad sea. at 4 p.m. wore ship  
heading N. W., cloudy. at sun set.  
took in sail to double reef top sail and  
fore sail. Middle part moderate wind.  
Latter part all hands called at day light  
made all sail steering South wind from  
the W. at Meridian foggy with strong  
gales from the W. S. W. and so Ends



Remarks on board B. Endeavour J. Horsley Master 1855  
Tuesday Sept 11. Fore part. strong W.S.W gales hauled main  
top gallant sail and fly jib. see the land  
about 35 miles off. bearing E.S.E. Tacked  
ship at 4 p.m. at 6 tacked again haul-  
ing S. by E. but sail in sight which proved  
to be the Brunswick the Capt. came on board  
Middle part. under short sail moderate  
breezes Latter part. fresh breezes from the  
W.S.W. steering S.W. by W. gammon with  
the Brunswick & nothing under full  
top sails and courses & so ends

Lat 52. 44. N.  
Long 154. 50. E.

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

Fore part. Moderate W.S.W. steering  
full and by the wind gammon with the  
Brunswick saw & shortened sail  
started 1 bl of Beef & Pork, at 7 p.m.  
steering South. Middle part strong  
W.S.W. gales hauled fore top sail.  
and wore ship heading N. N. West in  
the Latter part. wind increased to a gale  
hauled fore sail & close reefed main top-  
sail. very rugged. and blowing heavy.  
& so ends.

No Obs

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

Laying to under close reef main top sail  
at 4 p.m. set fore sail & wore ship heading  
S.W. by W. wind to the W. N. W. Middle  
and Latter parts. strong breezes from the  
N.W. and very rugged. at 7 p.m.  
was steering S.W. by South. saw fin  
backs and Right whales. so rugged  
did not lower Two sails in sight  
and so ends under double reef top  
sails and fore sail & jib

Lat 51. 36. N  
Long 155. 02. E -

Log Book of B. Endeavour of N.R. J. Horsley Master  
Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> Strong N.W. breezes and angled  
at 4 p.m. see Right whale, lowered the  
starboard boat. no go. at 6. more ship  
heading W. by S. Middle part moderate  
breezes and clear Latter part, Moderate  
winds from the S.W. at 6. A thick fog  
till about 8. A.M. cleared off more ship  
and was steering N.W. by N. saw Right  
Whales lowered L. W. & B. boats. the Bow  
boat fastened to a large whale the  
whale sounded when it came up the Brunswick  
boats were and fastened to her whale and  
so Ends. at 9. A.M. the Island of Flood  
bearing S.E. by S. 35 miles off.

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup> Fore part fine weather killed the whale  
and took it alongside of the Brunswick.  
on halbs. saw more whales and chased them  
without success. Middle part. moderate breeze  
down to the Brunswick Capt Horsley  
went aboard. found one our boat steered by  
the name of James Beard. was badly hurt by  
the fin chain parting no hopes of his recovery  
Mr Lewis there & Mr Mellen on board of us.  
Latter part. fresh breezes from the S.W. and  
thick fog. see nothing of the Brunswick  
under full top sails & so Ends

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> Fore part - thick fog and moderate S.W.  
wind at sun set shortened sail Middle  
part light winds and thick fog  
Latter part. light winds from the  
Southard. thick fog till about 10 o'clock  
when it cleared up some see a whale  
lowered four boats did not see it a.  
gain returned to the ship at 12 M.  
thick fog again & so Ends



Log Book of B. Endeavor of N.B. J. Horsley Master.  
Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Fore part - cleared up saw a lone  
Right whale. lowered three boats Mr  
Mellen the mate of the Brunswick -  
fastened the whale stove the boat and  
took the line whale went to the windward  
the Starboard & Waist boats chased it  
long time and returned to the ship in  
the latter part thick fog till about 10.00  
M. when it cleared up saw the Brunswick to  
the Leeward ran down & spoke her by 12. M. the  
boat stern died about Saturday at midnight  
buried him Sunday at 5 p.m. the B. still  
boiling Capt Horsley went on board & C. did

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> Fore part moderate winds lowered the Waist  
boats and went to the Brunswick brought  
back one half of the bone. Mr Crawford then  
took his boat & crew to the Brunswick &  
Mr Barker the third officer of the B. came  
to this ship. Mr Mellen returned to the B.  
Mr Lewis came back and repaired the boat  
that was stove Mid all part - strong breeze  
from the N.W. Latter part. moderate with  
a heavy swell Capt Horsley aboard the B.  
spoke Bark Vernon of N.B. 500 whale this  
season. Mr Barke still aboard & so Ends

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part - divided the oil brought 16.  
casks of oil. gave to the B. the same amount  
in gages of empty casks. after the oil was  
all on board Mr Crawford returned to this ship  
and Mr Barker to his own with their boats &  
crew. Traded tow line for 1 coil 3 inch rope  
weighing 194 lbs. at sunset it sailed in sight  
wind light & to the N.E. Mild part  
had a gun with the Brunswick and  
B. Vernon. Latter part steering N.W. at  
12. M. see a whale suffered to the wind em-  
ployed in stowing down. all down and so  
Ends  
Sept 19.05.

Remarks on board B. Endeavor. J. Horsley Master  
Thursday Sept 20. After dinner lowered the  
Larboard boats. Waist <sup>board</sup> fastened  
to a large whale. hauled it turned  
up and along side by 6. p.m. took  
in sail to close reef Main top sail  
Took a large Whale Middle part. strong gales from the  
Eastward hauled main top sail very rugged  
Latter part. blowing a gale past on another  
flake chain on the whale hauled it in the  
waist and round the winch lap belts, weather  
bad. raining hard. and so lund on sail  
in sight laying under fore and main  
Spencer —

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> Fore part strong easterly gales. and very  
rugged at sun set scarped the whale  
wind moderated some Middle part  
fresh gales from the E. N. E. Latter part  
all hands called at 5. A.M. commenced  
cutting wind moderated but very  
rugged bad cutting and so lund

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> Fore part. very moderate the ~~whale~~  
had gone down considerably through  
cutting in by 4 p.m. was a very large  
whale decks cleaned up by 7. p.m.  
Middle part light baffling wind  
started the works. Latter part mod-  
erate winds from the North and by large  
in boiling and making noise in the  
steerage and so lund



Remarks on board B. Endeavour J. Horner Master.  
Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> Fore part strong N. wind, ice  
wholes lowered. W. and B. boats Mr.  
Lewis sick but at duty. Middle part  
strong gales from the N. N. W. heading West  
Latter part. fresh gales close reef main top  
sail and hauled fore sail two sail in sight  
sea very rugged and so ends boiling

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong gales and very rugged  
sea number of fin backs close to us and  
two sail in sight Middle part strong  
gales Latter part strong gales from  
the N. W. about 8. A.M. saw a  
dead whale was very rugged, and  
blowing strong lowered boats made  
fast to it and worked the ship to  
it. had nearly alongside when line  
parted pulled off bent on again  
and so ends hauling line coiled  
down for the present.

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong N. W. gale and  
very rugged had the whale alongside  
by 4. P.M. undertook to cut into  
so rugged. could not do nothing  
scarfed the whale and left it for  
another time Middle part blowing  
a gale and a heavy sea on about 3.30  
A.M. fluke rope parted and so went to  
whale. Latter part strong gales from  
N. W. very rugged. Employed in  
getting ready for stowing down and  
so ends

Remarks on board B. Endeavour J. Horsley M<sup>rs</sup>.  
Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Fore part the wind moderate  
created some, but a heavy swell  
employed in running oil down in  
the main hold. Middle part, moderate,  
set fore top <sup>sail</sup> & rib and sparker  
heading N.B. by N. Latter part  
moderate winds and clear weather,  
employed in stowing down and boiling  
at Mercurie see whale four ships  
in sight & so end

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> Fore part Moderate weather light  
winds from the N. at 1 p.m. lowered  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier below for a whale finished boiling by 4 p.m.  
with a large leg when spoke ship American of Edgerton  
town cutting in Capt Horsley went on  
board and claimed it being the same  
that we had alongside Tuesday noon  
the bone was gone and they had cut in  
the lips and throat & part of a blanket piece  
had it all cut in by 12 midnight in  
the latter part very light winds from the N.  
W. and boiling & so end

Friday 28<sup>th</sup> Fore part light winds. spoke ship  
Barthomew. G. noted of N.B. 1100 this  
season Middle part, light winds &  
Latter part, fine weather employed in  
boiling and stowing down and so end

Lat 50. 32.



Remarks on board B. Endeavor of N. B. J. Hooley  
Saturday Sept 29. These 24 hours light winds  
and clear weather coiled down the  
works shortened sail sa whales &  
Ship Keeper below lowered boats no success Latter  
sick part employed in stowing down  
and so ends

Lat 51. 12. 10 N  
Long

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> Fore part light westerly winds and  
clear weather spoke ship Mary of Edg  
at town. 1000 bbls this season finished stuy  
down. decks cleared up Middle part light  
coiled a new line winds under short sail Latter part  
for start town boat all hands called at day light made all  
sail steering N. W. by N. wind to the  
East<sup>d</sup> cloudy and moderate breezes  
four sail in sight and so ends  
Lat 51. 32. 10 N

Monday October 1<sup>st</sup> Fore part fresh breezes from the  
East<sup>d</sup> at sun set took in sail to double  
reef main top sail and fore sail steering  
Ship Keeper still North. Middle part - blowing heavy more  
below ship wind to the N E. Latter part it  
began to increase all hands called close  
Mr Mosiers began reef main top sail & handed fore sail.  
Latter put the boats on the upper cranes at  
9 A.M. wore ship heading N. E. W.  
Portugue boy sick at meridian wind N. E. very rugged and  
and below raining so ends lost new line.

Remarks on board B, Endeavor J. Horsey Master  
 Tuesday October 2<sup>d</sup> Fore part - strong gales at  
 sun set moderated some Latter part  
 set double reef top sails and jib the  
 Ship Keeper still wind from the Westward at 10<sup>th</sup> fresh  
 below. gales hauled Main sail Employed  
 Mr Mosien no better in making a bone pen and stowed the  
 Portuguese boy " " bone in the steerage repairing  
 Antonio Manuel a pikes & gaffs and ship duty in  
 boat storer sick general sea two sail steering  
 and below to the South <sup>W</sup> & East <sup>S</sup> course steer  
 Thompson sick & ring till noon North,  
 below Lat 52. 24 N.  
 Long 152. 17 E.

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup> Fore part strong gales from the  
 N. & N. W. took in sail to close reef  
 Ship Keeper no better Main top sail & spencers Middle  
 Mr Mosien " " part Moderated Latter part all  
 Portuguese boy " " hands called at daylight set all sail  
 Antonio " " wore ship heading to the East <sup>S</sup> wind  
 Thompson " " from the N. N. E. all hands kept emp-  
 loyed in ships duty Lat 52. 20 N.  
 Long 153. 11 East

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> Fore part, light winds and baffling  
 spoke B. Fortune of N. B. Middle  
 sick ones still part, light winds from the Westward  
 below, are gaining steering North all sail set, in Latter  
 some part, steady breezes from the S. W.  
 steering N. N. East weather clear see  
 nothing employed in ships duty & av-  
 hands Lat 52. 44 N.  
 Long 153. 48 E.



Remarks on board B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of A.B. J. Horsley Master  
Friday October 3<sup>rd</sup> Fore part, fresh S.W. gales at  
2. p.m. saw eight whales toward the  
starboard & waist boats. the whales are  
Ship keeper Antone going quick to the windward & very very  
& there from a 7<sup>th</sup> gale. gave up the chase. & c. sun set took  
duty, in sail to double reef main top sail  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier lly and fore sail Middle part moderate  
no better. gales from the S.W. Latter part  
Portuguese bay sick strong S.W. gales and foggy under dou-  
ble reef top sails jib & main sail head-  
ing W. by N. at 11.30 ~~at~~ wore ship to  
the southward saw two fin backs & so  
ends  
No Observations

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> Fore part - fresh gales from the  
S.W. and foggy at sun set short-  
ned sail to double reef main top sail  
and fore sail Middle part the same  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier no better Latter part, fresh breezes from the  
S.W. steering North & N.E. by N. under  
Portuguese bay the double reef top sails & jib. the coopers  
same. making breakers. the watch employ-  
ed in cleaning ship & so ends  
Sent in fly jib  
boom,  
Lat 53. 55. N.  
Long 151. 59. E.

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong gales from the S.W.  
steering North till 4. p.m. when left  
too. heading S.E. at sun set took  
in sail to double reef main top sail &  
fore sail Middle part the wind mod-  
erated some but foggy. Latter part  
at daylight wore ship heading S.E.  
set all sail wind S.W. with  
foggy. and so ends.  
No Observations

Log Book. of B. C. En deavor of, N. B. J. Horsley Master  
 Monday October 8. 1855. Fore part. fresh gales from the  
 S. S. E. at 2. p. on Tacked ship heading  
 M<sup>r</sup> Mosier's leg no S. West. weather thick and drizzling  
 better— rain at sun set handed fore top sail  
 Portuguese boy still and jib. Middle part. handed fore sail &  
 sick and below close reef. Main top sail. blowing very  
 heavy at 2. A. M. all hands called. at  
 handed main top sail turned up the  
 starboard boat, very cugged and blow-  
 ing heavy. Latter part. the same laying  
 too under fore top mast stay sail &  
 Fore & main spencers & so End  
 No Observation

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Fore part. the gale moderated some  
 set close reef main top sail two sails  
 in sight at 5. A. M. wind to the W.  
 wore ship. heading S. S. W. Middle  
 William Andrews part set fore sail. Latter part.  
 sick and off duty under double reef top sails main  
 sail and jib wind W. S. W. heading  
 S. S. E. started 1 bl of Bait & Pork  
 weather clear with strong breezes  
 and cugged & so End  
 Lat 54. 05. 00  
 Long by chron. 158. 04. 00

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Fore part. strong breezes from  
 the S. S. W. at 6. <sup>am</sup> double reefed the fore  
 M<sup>r</sup> Mosier still top sail under full main top sail  
 remains below jib and main sail. heading S. E.  
 Portuguese boy the Middle part, wore ship heading W.  
 same W. fresh gales handed main sail and  
 jib double reef main top sail had  
 heavy squalls of wind hail & rain in  
 Latter part. wind hauled to the West  
 wore ship steering South very cug-  
 ged & blowing strong employed in repairing  
 fore top mast stay sail & so End  
 Lat 53. 13. 00  
 Long 158. 24. 00



Remarks on board B.<sup>ty</sup> Endeavor of N.B. J. Kozey, M.  
 Thursday Oct 11 Fore part, strong breezes and squalls  
 of hail &c. at sun set. moderated in the  
 Middle part. all sail set wind from  
 N.E. W. to W. N. W. steering S. S. W.  
 Coiled a new line at 2. A.M. altered course to South  
 for Starboard boat wind light Latter part light wind from  
 in place of one that was the S. S. W. saw Alooi Island &c.  
 lost Oct 1<sup>st</sup> &c weather very clear sea smooth see no  
 whales one sail in sight. sent down  
 main top gallant sail and bent another  
 old one. & so ends  
 Lat 51. 52. N  
 Long by Chron 154 41. E

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Fore part light <sup>wind</sup> from the Southward  
 at sun set. Island of Alooi 30 miles  
 distance bearing South. at 6 p.m. tacked  
 ship heading W. S. W. Middle part mid-  
 erate winds from the S. S. E. and clear, in  
 the Latter part. fresh breezes from the  
 S. S. E. wore ship at 8. A.M. heading  
 E. S. E. and M. tacked again heading  
 W. S. W. hauled main top gallant sail  
 cooper employed in repairing casks the  
 watch ship duty in general. weather thick  
 see nothing & so ends  
 No Observations

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> Fore part foggy wind S. S. E. strong  
 full & by the wind heading W. S. W. at sun  
 set double reef top sails hauled main  
 William Andrews sail Middle part - breeze began  
 at duty to increase hauled jib & spanker the  
 Latter part. gale increased wore ship at  
 7 A.M. heading E. S. E. at 10 A.M. wore  
 ship again heading S. W. hauled fore top  
 sail & fore sail close reef the main  
 and so ends blowing heavy  
 Lat 51. 24. N  
 Long 154. 41. E

Log Book of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of N<sup>B</sup> I, Horley Master  
Sunday Oct 14. Fore part, blowing heavy laying  
too under close reef main top sail.  
The dulle part the same raining  
latter part. at daylight wind -  
moderated down nearly calm. made  
all sail. at 7. A.M. hauled to the  
weather steering South. at 10 A  
M. luffed to the wind heading W.  
by N. under close reef main top sail  
fresh gales. and cloudy. and so ends

Lat 51. 12. 17  
Long 152. 42. 8

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

Fore part fresh gales from the N.W.  
at 2. P.M. see one ship & a Barque ste  
ering S.E. at 3. P.M. set fore top sail  
& fore sail kept off steering S.E. at  
7. P.M. hauled fore top sail and came  
too heading to the Westward Middle  
part. wind very moderate wore ship  
heading North. at 3. A.M. kept off  
steering S.E. wind about W.N.W.  
at daylight set all sail see four sail  
and so E.D. took in Bow boat & put  
it over head & so ends Lat 50. 25. 10  
Long 153. 16

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Fore part. strong breeze from the S.W.  
steering S.E. at 2. P.M. saw the land  
wore ship heading to the West. The  
Island bearing W. by N. at sun set  
shortened sail. Latter part at 4. A.M.  
wind W.S.W. kept off steering S.S.E.  
at daylight land ahead one of the  
Islands at the entrance of the sea  
luffed to the wind steering S.W. at 8  
A.M. becalmed and so ends  
No Observ



Log Book of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of A. B<sup>r</sup> J. Horsley Master  
 Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> Fore part light baffling wind  
 steering W. by S. cloudy and some rain  
 at sun set double reef top sail the  
 wind South, Middle part, steering W  
 N. W. wind East. at 12. mid night ty  
 ped to the Wind heading S. W. Latter  
 part wind S. S. W. at 9. A. M. wore ship  
 heading E by S. saw the land weather  
 thick and strong breezes see a sail  
 on larboard bow & so end  
 Lat 50.05. N  
 Long 100.05. W

Thursday 18. Fore part. strong gales from the South &  
 full top sail and main top gallant sail  
 till about 2. P. M. wind increasing put  
 two reefs in top sail and hauled main sail  
 steering E. by South. through the passage  
 at 4. <sup>P. M.</sup> E. S. E. at 6. P. M. steering E. by South  
 N. South. raining and strong gales, Middle  
 part - strong gales from the S. W. altering  
 course to E. S. E. at 3 A. M. hauled jib in  
 Latter part. blowing heavy from the W. S. W.  
 at 12. M. under close reef main top sail &  
 fore sail running before it very rugged and  
 now clear from the Okotak sea  
 Lat 49.09. N  
 Long none

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part. scudding under close reef  
 The Mainst boat was Main top sail and fore sail till 11. P. M. the  
 stove in by a sea gale increasing in violence hauled fore sail  
 the gunwale broke and main top sail luffed to the wind laying  
 in on both sides two under main spencer and fore top mast  
 stay sail. Middle part. laying too Latter part  
 steering E. by S. all hands called at 6.30. A. M. the gale moved  
 Wind to the West, braced some set single reef top sail main  
 sail and main top gallant sail. William An  
 drews. was put in irons for insolence to Capt  
 Horsley and threatened to kill him all hands kept  
 to work till 10. A. M. sent the watch below employed  
 in sending up fore top mast sail booms and receiving new rigging  
 ships duty in general  
 Lat 48.29. N Long 160.27. E

Log Book of *Ct. Endeavor*. of *C. V. B. P.* Israel Hossby, Master  
Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong Westerly gale,  
under single reef top sails & Main top gallant  
sail rove new reeving riggin fore &  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier still and aft, weather cloudy very rugged in  
remains below. the Middle part moderate winds from the  
West full top sails & main sail. Latter  
part, sent up fore top gallant yard &  
sail & set it set lower & fore top mast  
studding sails and Main top gallant, do  
finished reeving new riggin, and so ends  
Lat 47. 50. N  
Course E by S, Long by Chron 164. 21. E  
Started & coast of  
Brazil

Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Fore part moderate winds and  
fine weather steering East, wind West  
all sail unrove cutting falls &c. on.  
M<sup>r</sup> Crawford sick did not stand watch  
Latter part, fine weather wind S. by W  
steering East, all sail and so ends  
Lat 47. 29. N  
Long by Chron

Monday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> Fore part strong breezes from the  
southward, all sail Middle part the  
same. Latter part: at 4 A.M. the wind  
hauled suddenly to the Westward in  
a squall split fore top mast studding  
sail, hauled fore top gallant sail &  
and main sail blowing heavy going before  
it, steering E. by South. The watch-  
employed in mending studding sail  
and bent fore top sail. & so ends  
Lat 46. 39. N  
Long 169. 40. E. ast



Log Book of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of St. B<sup>t</sup> Isaac Hays Esq  
Tuesday Oct 23<sup>d</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Mosier still  
below,

Fore part. strong gales from the  
West and at 9. p. m. squally look in stud-  
ding sails. Middle part. squally in the  
Latter part. very squally under single  
reef main and double reef fore top sail  
and fore sail a bad sea on. rolling bad  
weather clear & M<sup>r</sup> Crawford sick & below

Lat 46. 03. N

Long by Chron. 175. 44. East

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong gales from the W<sup>est</sup>  
under ~~double reef~~ top sails Middle  
part the same. Latter part full  
top sail & top gallant ~~sails~~ & the delay  
M<sup>r</sup> Crawford & sail carried away top mast studding  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier still sail boom. bent on old main top  
below gallant sails for a crotchet sail & set  
it steering E. by S. to E. by N. & so  
End

Lat 45. 10. N

Long by Chron. 178. 59. E.

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> Fore part squally carried away top  
mast studding sail boom. at 6. p. m. two reefs  
in fore top sail Middle part squally wind  
M<sup>r</sup> Crawford below from the Northward. double reef Main top sail  
sick and hauled main sail. Latter part wind  
from the N. N. E. heading East. watch  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier the employed in mending fly jib fitted the  
some quarter boats for whaleing see for purposes  
& black fish. weather clear wind moderate  
Course E. by N. rigged & Lat 44. 29  
out fly jib boom & set the Long 177. 24 West  
see E

Log Book of B<sup>l</sup><sup>e</sup> Endeavor of N. B. S. Hosley Master  
Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate wind  
and baffling steering E. by North in the  
M<sup>r</sup> Crawford still Latter part. carried away top gallant -  
below some better studding sail boom, by bracing the yard  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier the employed in making new studding  
sails boom. and ships duty in general  
Lat 44. 03. N  
Long 174. 25. W

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate breezes from the  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier still below N. W. & West. sea fin back. struck and saved  
a porpoise set a three cornered studding sail for a  
Main top mast studding sail & quite a looking thing  
weather clear and fine E. so end. Lat 43. 29. N  
Long 172. 23. W

Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours light variable wind  
steering E. by N. till 7. p.m. steering E.  
M<sup>r</sup> Crawford turned too N. E. in the Latter part wind N. E.  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier still W. clear & pleasant saw fin back.  
below by some better, Lat 43. 25. N  
Long by D. R. 170. 20 W.

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Fore part. fresh breezes from the S. W.  
steering E. by N. cloudy Middle part  
the same. Latter part. strong South  
At day two barrels, early wind steering E. N. E. took in waist  
of Port boat to repair. went to the Spank  
er for mending M<sup>r</sup> Crawford sick and  
below so end No Observations

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong breezes from the  
Southard, going about E. by E. middle  
part squally under top sails & courses.  
Latter part. wind light and variable  
M<sup>r</sup> Mosier by steering from E. by S. to E. by E. the watch  
some better is at employed in mending spanker M<sup>r</sup>  
works does not - Lewis in mending waist had to  
steered watch of M<sup>r</sup> Crawford some better is still  
below. and so end

Landed two boats  
for a sulphur bottom Lat 42. 42. N  
Long by Chron 163. 23. W  
1893



Log Book of B<sup>th</sup> Endeavor of U.S. J. Horley, Master  
Wednesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>. Fore part fresh breezes from the  
N. Westward steering S. E. at 4. p.m. took  
in studding sails & hauled top gallant  
Mr Crawford some sails Middle part wind baffling & light  
better but still below latter part hauled jib main sail & spa-  
ners, wore ship wind from the South & E.  
Mr Mosier the fore heading E. by S. under close reef fore &  
double reef main top sail. a head swell  
and thick fog. Employed at ship's duty

No Observations

Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Fore part strong breezes from the W.  
steering E. by N. Middle part, steering  
S. E. by E. wind from the West & thick fog  
and rain. Latter part, rain and thick  
fog. wind W. N. West, steering S. E.  
by South the watches employed in  
cleaning ship. finished waist boat  
and put it over on the cranes. Took an  
old boat from over board down for to  
mend. all sail set at 11. cloudy and  
raining

No Observations

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Fore part. cloudy wind from the N.  
West, steering S. E. by S. finished clea-  
ning ship. top mast and lower studding  
sails set. Middle part. the wind hauled  
to the North & Eastward, steering S. E. at  
Latter part. at 4. P. M. wind East, took  
in studding sails. steering by the wind  
heading South by East. Mr Lewis repair-  
ing boat. the watch at ship's duty in gen-  
eral. broke out water & so on.

Lat by Obs. 39.39 N  
Long none

Log. Book of B<sup>t</sup> Enclosure. of N.B. Israel Hordley Master  
Saturday Nov 3<sup>d</sup> 1855, Fore part. strong wind from the  
East, with a heavy swell. at 8 p.m.  
took in sail to double reef top sails and  
courses. thick fog, and rain. Middle  
part, wind S.E. wore ship heading  
East. fog and rain. Latter part strong  
breezes from the South steering full &  
by the wind heading E. by S. main & fore  
and very rugged full top sails & main  
top gallant sail. & so ends.  
Lat 38. 41. N  
Long 161. 27. W.

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup> Fore part. strong gales from the S.E. W  
heading E. by South Middle part the  
same rain & thick fog. Latter part  
rain & fog till near M. cleared up  
McCrannford below deck.  
Lat 37. 37. N  
Long 158. 27. W.

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> Fore and Middle parts moderate.  
drews all sail steering full & by the wind  
heading E. S. E. Latter part wind to the  
McCrannford below. Middle steering S. E. watch making  
scrub board. clearing cabins & so ends  
raining steady No Clear

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong gales from the N. E.  
& rain in squalls under full top  
sails & courses. Middle part. at mid night  
spoke ship South Boston bound to Owyhee  
set main top gallant sail fly jib & gaff top  
sail & kept on in company. strong gales. Latter  
part. strong gales carrying full top sails and  
standing to the South. Main top gallant sail. carried away the head  
of fore top mast. set down top gallant.  
Loose rope at main top yards and top gallant mast, and down a spare  
sail parted apart on a top mast to the N. Capt Hordley went on board  
stopper set the sail. The S. Boston it being rugged he returned by 11. &  
set double reef fore top sail hauled main top gallant sail  
very rugged steering South East Lat 34. 11. N.



Log Book of B<sup>le</sup> Endeavor of W.B. J. Hershey Master 1855  
Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> Fore part strong gales and rain from  
~~the N.E.~~ steering S.E. by South. at 5. p.m. set  
reef & Main sail. hauled the jib blowing strong in the  
Middle part. double reef main top sails. Latter part  
strong gales from the N.E. at 7. A.M. the peak of  
the fore top mast. broke clear off and took the Main  
top gallant mast with it. the Main top gallant  
mast. broke off about two foot from the cap, the  
watch employed in sending down fore top mast  
and Main top gallant mast. strong gales and very  
ragged. stood the latter part South by East to S.E.  
and so End Lat 32. 31 North  
Long 156. 14. West.

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> Fore part. all hands employed in  
sending up fore top mast, and repairing main top  
sail. at 1. A.M. thought see sperm whales laid about  
sent up the top sail to the main that was used at a fore  
top sail at 7. set jib & reef main sail and double  
reef main top sail steering S.E. by South. very ragged  
Middle part. strong gales from the N.E. & very ragged  
Latter part. the same. at daylight single reef  
main top sail. at 8. A.M. hauled jib & main sail the  
hook of the Larboard bowsprit shrouded parted. The watch  
repairing the same & rearing new lanyards for top mast  
back stay & fore top mast rigging the new mast being 1 1/2  
higher than the old one. ragged & so End Lat 30. 11. North  
Long 156. 15. West

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Fore part. strong gales from the N.E. steering S.E.  
by South. bent fore top sail and set double reef  
at 7. p.m. steering close to the wind heading S.E.  
Middle part. strong breezes & ragged Latter  
part. strong gales from the N.E. double reef  
fore top sail, and jib at 8. A.M. the jib gave out  
of Breads in the roping. sent it in to repair. sent up main  
top gallant & top gal mast. repairing gaff top  
sail sent down stump mizen top mast.  
and hauled fore top sail laying too repairing  
damages. and so End

Lat 28. 58. N  
Long 156. 12. W

Log Book of Bk Endeavor of N. B. J. Horsley Master  
Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 10. 1855. Fore part. strong gales from the  
N. E. laid too till sun set. finished jib & gaff top  
sail. set fore top sail, jib & main sail & spanker  
steering by the wind heading S. E. & South. Middle  
part. variable going from S. E. to South. Latter part  
single reef main top sail & courses. steering by the  
wind heading S. S. E. the watch employed in  
washing their clothes. Mr Lewis repairing boat  
weather clear and some warmer than it has been &  
so ends

Lat 27. 39. N.  
Long by Chron 155. 55. W

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Fore part. Moderate gales from the S. E.  
set full main top sail. set main top gallant sail  
and gaff top sail steering full & by the wind head-  
ing S. E. by South. Middle part. strong breezes  
from the E. N. E. and East. heading S. S. E. in  
the latter part strong gales from the East  
under full top sails and fore sail weather  
clear and warm but rugged

Lat 25. 58. N  
Long 155. 54 W

Monday 12. Commences with strong gales from the  
E. N. E. under top sails and courses heading  
S. S. E. Middle part. heading course S. E. by S.  
strong gales. Latter part. wind about E.  
& N. E. going course S. E. by South. strong  
breezes. under single reef top sails the  
watch employed in the rigging. Mr Lewis  
mending boat. cooper repairing buckets  
and so ends

Lat 24. 11. N  
Long 155. 19. W



Log Book of B<sup>k</sup> Endeavor of N.B. J. Horsley Master.

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> Commenced with strong gales from the E. N. E. steering S. E. by S. weather employed in the rigging. Middle part moderate gales from the Eastward. Latter part, pleasant gales from the N. E. steering S. E. by S. set main top gallant sail crocketed and gaff top sail. watch employed in the rigging and breakfast for shoeks started sugar & butter & so end

Lat. 22. 07. N  
Long 154. 47. W

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> Fore part - moderate gales from the N. E. all sail steering S. E. by S. in setting up the fore top mast, fore and aft stays the B. cleat. broke off on the starboard side of bow sprit, lashed on a dead eye and set up stowed off after hold & started some molasses. Middle part. baffling winds mostly from the E. by S. heading South to S. by East single reef top sails raining. Latter part wind from the N. W. till 9. A. M. then was calm. employed in breaking out shoeks. Heads & hoops in fore hold. started water and so end

Lat 21. 22. N  
Long 154. 30. W

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> Fore part of these 24 hours very light airs from the N. & Westward. employed in breaking out shoeks and stowing back. Middle part light airs steering S. S. W. Latter part. light trades from the N. East steering S. W. to South. and S. West by West. employed in sending up fore top gallant mast. and yard cooper setting up shoeks. and so end. See the Island of Ouyhee

Lat 19. 44. N  
Long 154. 49. West

Log Book of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavour of N. B. J. Horsley Master 1837.  
Friday 16<sup>th</sup> Fore part. moderate winds from the N. and N. E. steering S. W. by West. set  
Let William Andrews top mast and lower studding sails on, out of iron and plug(s) setting up shooks and finishing (let him go forward fore top gallant mizzen. at 7. p.m. took  
but to do no work in studding sails). Middle part. steering West by South  $\frac{1}{2}$  South, hauled top gallant sails. hauled up courses. at 11. p.m. luffed to the wind heading N. W. by N. at 2.30  
A.m. laid with head yards aback. Latter part. at 4. A.m. steering West at day light see the bar. had variable winds with plenty of rain at 9. A.m. took a pilot ~~boat~~ the chains and anchors off the bows. so ends beating in Wyakea Bay or Hilo

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> Came too at anchor. at 2.30. p.m. furled sails. and commenced scrubbing the outside of the ship. Latter part - setting up shooks. rain with severe thunder and lightning and so ends. Wet 24 hours

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant showers of rain finished setting up shooks and washed off decks. Latter part. fine weather all the men but 4 ashore on liberty and so ends

Monday 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with light winds and clear weather. the liberty men came off right. Latter part. all hands called at day light. commenced to break out meat in after hold. washed the benches made ready a raft for water empty. a Carpenter to make two new B<sup>r</sup>. for Boro sprit. made a new chain Bobstay from a piece of the Starboard chain &c and so ends. took up bone to dry but it rained as usual.



Log Book of Bt. Endeavor. of A. B. J. Horsley Master.  
Tuesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>. Fore part. sent in sixteen cask  
to fill head it off and in but sun set, carpenter  
from the ship Illinois. making the B. cleats for fore  
top mast fore and aft stays. Latter part all hands  
called at daylight brought off the Beef & Pork that  
was ashore. stowed it in after hold, caulkers came  
off to work at the stern. Starboard watch ashore  
on liberty. at 11. A. M. some words between  
Capt Horsley, and M<sup>r</sup> Lewis when Capt Horsley ordered  
M<sup>r</sup> Lewis below, off duty. got an anchor from ship  
Oscar. ~~Favorite~~ and other ships duty in general and  
so end.

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>. Fore part. Rain in showers. got a chain  
from Bark ~~Favorite~~ <sup>Favorite</sup>. watch all came off at sun set  
Latter part all hands called at early day  
Starboard watch got the ship by the head for the caulk  
ashore on liberty to work at the stern. set up Bob stays  
and ship duty in general — so end

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>. Begins with fine weather stowed  
down Beef & Pork. took in the anchors  
on Starboard barge — stowed away, bore the liberty  
men all came off. Latter part. stowed big anchor  
and put it over the bow starboard watch ashore  
on liberty. stowed away new chain and ship duty  
in general, and so end M<sup>r</sup> Lewis ashore with  
the Capt's permission

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>. Fore part. set up head stays and other  
jobs the watch all came off M<sup>r</sup> Lewis  
remained ashore. with the Capt's permission Latter  
part. all hands called at daylight made out  
a raft of 20. casks after breakfast went in  
with two boats to fill, the Starboard watch  
ashore on liberty the raft filled, and off  
by noon. some employed in painting ship  
blacking the bends. and stowed away all the  
box. having had no rain so end

Log Book of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of N. B. J. Horsley Master  
Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Fore part of these 24 hours fine  
weather no rain the watch employed in  
painting ship and stowing down water at  
sun set Mr Lewis came off and the  
watch. Latter part. rain. all hands kept  
aboard. finished stowing fore hold broke  
out two casks of oil out of after hold  
filled six barrells amounting to 179  
gallons. stowed some water in after  
hold. and. finished off. and so end

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> Fore part rain by spells. cleared  
up decks and washed off by dark.  
landed the six barrells of oil and  
filled a small raft in hoisted it in.  
put on the Trep band and fitted the  
fore yard &c Latter part all hands cald  
at daylight after breakfast. all hands  
let go ashore on liberty but 4. Mr  
Lewis & Crawford ashore, weather fine  
and so end

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> All hands off at sun set Latter part  
set up fore top mast rigging stowed water in  
blubber room brought off 4 pipes of bread  
and some lumber that was left in storehouse  
painting ship &c. One of the men by the name of  
George Gorton sent a letter to the U. S. Consul  
with charges against Capt Horsley kept  
the boats and crew going to and from the ship  
at 12. Meridian words sent off for the second  
officer and his boat crew to come ashore with  
the ships Log Book &c and so end



Log. Book of B<sup>t</sup> Endeavor of C<sup>t</sup> B<sup>t</sup> J. Horsley Master  
Tuesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1818. Fore part - fine weather employed  
in painting ship being all ready for sea: The  
Second officer and his boats crew ashore at the  
Consuls came off at 5<sup>h</sup> 4<sup>m</sup>. Latter part - all hands  
called at daylight to work clearing decks at 10.  
At 11 first and second officers with a portion of  
the ships company ashore at the Consuls painting  
ships and spars and so ended

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> The crew came off at sun set -  
finished painting ship Latter part - all hands cal-  
led at daylight. got up fore top sail to repair. at 9.30  
A.M. Capt. Horsley told the crew that any one that had a  
complaint to make to the Consuls could go ashore and enter  
it. the following went - Henry Claxton (Steward) Joseph  
van Winkle. Robert Mooney (Boat steersmen). John  
Donohoe (Cooper). Cyrus Stevens. Harry Romer. Moses  
Greenlan. Henry H. Stevens. William Maxwell -  
William Thomas. John Hanselman. Jacob Brunce  
Joseph Brown. Silas Newton. Fore mast hands -  
only 4 left in the fore castle 1 boat steersman & ship keeper  
the ship ready for sea nearly.

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> Fore part fine weather all the above  
men in the Calaboose having refused to come  
aboard and go to duty. George Gordon was -  
discharged. Latter part the first and second  
officers discharged at 10 P.M. Moved the ship in  
to the passage

Friday 30  
This day it commences with fine weather  
At 11 the Pilot 14 hours that was in jail  
returned to the ship and went to duty again  
They were armed with a Pistol and Knives  
6<sup>th</sup> the ship was in the harbor in sight being  
employed clearing up the decks

Saturday 1

This day Commences with Baffling winds  
6 AM The Trade took pos. took in all the light  
Chills 9 PM double reefed the top sails

Course N. N. W.

Wind S. N. E. & Squally

Sunday 2

This day Commences with Strong Trades, one  
Chill in light Breeze as was made for the full  
Passage all sail set

Monday 3

This day Commences with light winds 1 AM  
raised Spinnaker 4 AM got in to the passage 8 AM

The Boarding Officers came on board 5 AM  
dead Cabin 6 AM came too 7 PM the Capt  
sent 2 shore hands Employed Washing Bone.

Tuesday 4

This day Commences with fine weather 1 AM  
The Capt came on board had the ship got under way  
6 AM in harbor to the town 3 AM came too  
hands Employed Washing & Bannistering Bone  
6 PM sent a boat in after the Capt 9 PM  
Pitched 4855" of bone on board of the ship Tiger. Capt  
L. J. of Stonington 10 PM Commenced Letting up  
the main to forest fore & aft stay to back stay

Wednesday 5

This day Commences with fine weather 2 AM

Sent a part of a barrel of Lean Oil in shore to  
Trade with the natives for fruit Came on board  
4 AM 6 PM sent a boat in after the Capt

Thursday 6

This day Commences with fine weather Boats  
comes a shore on Liberty tomorrow ship all way for sea  
But owing to the death of the Bull could not get a share  
This day Commences with fine weather one boat  
comes a shore. The Capt Pitched 2 Males in 3 Boats  
Was Blasted & killed 1st Males & 2nd Males 1st Males  
Males 3 Males 8 PM Commenced Letting up the  
back stay 1st Males 1st Males 1st Males 1st Males  
1st Males 1st Males 1st Males 1st Males



Dec 8/55 Back of Back Endavour 3<sup>rd</sup> Crosby Made

Saturday 8

This day Commences with fine weather  
the boats come ashore on Roberts. 2 off  
shore, and a survey 2 1/2 M West about 10  
after the Cap

Sunday 9

This day Commences with fine weather  
boats come ashore on Roberts

Monday 10

This day Commences with fine weather  
boats come ashore on Roberts 1/2 PM Went  
2 Boat on after the Cap & some meat  
8 PM Went New Tales on the fore & main top

Mail Sheets

All these

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather with  
light airs and calms at 3 PM the first  
mate came on board and got under weigh  
at 5 PM the Captain came on board  
and started for Honolulu Charles  
Shirley boatsteerer not on board the  
latter part of the day got the Lulwa  
anchor on the bow and lashed it and  
stowed the chain below

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather and  
a moderate breeze at 7 PM lufft too  
off Diamond head at 1 PM Captain went  
ashore at Honolulu

Thursday 13

All these 24 hours fine weather and  
a moderate breeze laying off and  
on at Honolulu the Captain  
ashore

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather the first part  
a moderate breeze the latter part light airs  
and calms laying off and on at  
Honolulu the Capt ashore at 10 PM  
picked up two men in the water and  
brought them on board one is a white  
man the other is Kanaka

December 15/55

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour

These 24 hours fine weather with light airs and calms  
laying off and on at Honolulu at 6 PM  
the Capt came on board at 8 PM went  
ashore at 10 AM the second officer of the  
Illinois came and got the two men we had  
picked up

Monday 16

These 24 hours fine weather the first part  
light airs and calms the latter part a  
moderate breeze from SE at 6 PM the  
Capt and Charles Shirley came on board made  
all sail and stood two sea at 6 AM got  
the ~~standard~~ anchor on the bows and lashed  
it and moved the chain below

Tuesday 17

These 24 hours a strong breeze from the  
SE and squally took in top yards sails  
and reefed the top sails all hands employed  
in fitting the boats and other duty

Wednesday 18

The first part of these 24 hours light  
variable winds and squally the middle  
part and latter parts strong breezes  
from Northward and Eastward with  
heavy squalls and heavy rain ship  
under double <sup>top</sup> sails steering to  
the Southward

Thursday 19

The first part of these 24 hours fresh  
gale and squally with rain the latter  
part fine weather with a moderate breeze  
from the Eastward at 9 AM made all  
sail steering to the Southward sent  
down the ~~sea~~ fore sail and hoisted  
another one The Cooper laid up with  
a bilge on his leg Lat 16° 57' Long 167° 08'

Friday 20

These 24 hours a moderate breeze with some  
squalls steering on the wind to the  
Southward the barbed tacks show all  
sail set set up the fore topmast rigging  
and set up the main rigging of the  
Cooper laid up Lat 15° 24' Long 161° 35' W



New Bedford Street Haverley Haver

December 18

These 24 hours fine weather in a moderate breeze from the ESE steering on the wind to the Southward under all sail employed setting up rigging and masting sails. The Cooper laid up with a pile on his knee one rail in sight Lat 18° 12' N Long 162° 18'

Saturday 22

These 24 hours a fine breeze from the Northward and Eastward steering to the Southward and Eastward under all sail at 2 P.M. had a squall split the fore top gale it sail masted another one and every it all hands employed painting boats and masting sails and other ship's duties. Mr. Egleston cut his hand very bad with a lance. The Cooper laid up with a pile on his knee Lat 12° 48' N Long 162° 18'

Sunday 23

These 24 hours a fine breeze from the Northward and Eastward with frequent squalls steering to the Southward and Eastward under all sail broke the Rumbler and Carotoga of New Bedford. Mr. Egleston laid up with a cut hand. The Cooper laid up with a lame knee

Monday 24

These 24 hours strong breeze from the Eastward and squally rain weather steering to the Southward at 8 P.M. split the main top sail broke out a screw one and bent it the crew at work reefing up the old main top sail and other ship's duties. Mr. Egleston and the Cooper laid up Lat 8° 23' N Long 162° 35' W

Tuesday 25

The first part of these 24 hours squally rain weather the latter part fine weather with a strong breeze from the NE steering SSE top gale sails hoisted the crew employed repairing a boat the rest of the crew employed at ship's duties. Mr. Egleston laid up with a lame knee Lat 6° 14' N Long 161° 28' W

December 1855 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour of the U.S.S.  
Wednesday 26

These 24 hours fine weather in the night &  
day time and equally in the night the  
wind from the Eastward steering to the  
Southward the Carpenter employed  
repairing a boat the rest of the crew  
employed mending an old main top  
sail and lifting the rigging Mr  
Eggleston laid up with a fore hand  
Lat 4° 04' N Long 161° 07' W

Thursday 27

These 24 hours fine weather and a steady  
breeze from the E steering S by W under  
all sail at 4° 30' S. We saw a school of  
Black fish loosed for them but could  
not strike any the Carpenter finished  
mending the boat the crew employed  
mending a main top sail and other ships clothes  
fitted a new pair of fore top sail and  
ropes Mr Eggleston band getting better  
Lat 2° 08' N Long 162° 19' W

Friday 28

These 24 hours fine weather and a fine  
breeze from the E steering S under all  
sail all hands employed as usual in ships  
duty Mr Eggleston laid up with a fore  
hand Lat 2° 11' S Long 163° 51' W

Saturday 29

These 24 hours fine weather and a moderate  
breeze from the E steering S under all  
sail finished mending the old main  
top sail sent the new one down and  
stowed it below in a cask and bent  
the old one Mr Eggleston laid up with a  
fore hand Lat 2° 51' S Long 164° 52' W

Sunday 30

These 24 hours fine weather and a moderate  
breeze from the E steering S by E under  
all sail Mr Eggleston laid up with a  
cut hand Lat 5° 14' S Long 165° 05' W

Monday 31

These 24 hours fine weather and light winds from  
the N.E steering S by E under all  
sail all hands employed as usual in ships duty. Mr  
Eggleston laid up with a fore hand Lat 6° 45' S Long 165° 47' W



January 1856  
Tuesday 1

Remarks on board Bark Endeavour J. Horley  
These 24 hours fine weather and moderate  
winds from the Northward steering S.  
Topgallant sails furled during the night  
the latter part sent down the main sail  
and commenced mending it the latter  
repairing barrels Mr Eagleton laid up  
with a sore hand Lat 8° 55' S

Wednesday 2

The first part of these 24 hours fine weather  
middle and later parts baffling winds and  
frequent rain showers steering S. by W.  
undelayed repairing same Mr Eagleton  
laid up with a cut hand Lat 9° 28' S Long 166° 16'

Thursday 3

These 24 hours more rain however the first  
and middle parts light baffling winds  
the latter part fresh breeze from the N  
steering too the Southward and Westward  
finished mending the main sail and sent  
it and the old rigging up out of the fore  
hold at 10 of the sun the land bearing  
SSE three low islands called Lany  
islands Mr Eagleton laid up with a  
hand Lat 10° 40' S 166° 28' W

Friday 4

These 24 hours squally rain weather  
the wind from the Northward and  
Westward steering S by W  
at 2 P.M. the islands called Lany  
islands bore E distant 6 miles  
Mr Eagleton has hand getting better  
Lat 10° 50' S

Saturday 5

The first and middle parts of these  
24 hours baffling winds with  
squally rain weather the latter  
part fair weather and moderate breeze  
from the Southward and Westward  
steering on the wind to the Southward  
Mr Eagleton has hand getting better  
hand to work

January 1856 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Sunday 7 There 24 hours light baffling winds with heavy  
showers of rain and sharp lightness  
through the night steering for the Southward  
and Westward Lat  $13^{\circ} 28' S$  Long  $168^{\circ} 25' W$

Monday 8

There 24 hours light baffling winds and  
rain showers steering for the Westward  
with a heavy swell on Lat  $13^{\circ} 52' S$

Tuesday 9

The first part of these 24 hours light  
baffling winds and showers the latter  
part strong breeze from the N by W  
at 5 AM the island of Manua bearing  
W by W distant about 30 miles at  
10 AM double reefed the top sails

Wednesday 9

These 24 hours strong gales from the W and  
and very heavy squalls at 3 PM furled  
the main sail and fore top sail at  
5 PM furled the fore sail and fore  
and the main top sail at 6 AM  
but the fore top sail close reefed and  
fore sail saw a small schooner steering  
E. Moses Greenland sick  
Lat  $14^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $168^{\circ} 52' W$

Thursday 10

These 24 hours rainy heavy weather at  
2 PM set the jill spencer and main  
sail and double reefed top sails the  
latter part the wind blew from the  
Southward and Eastward at 5  
AM made all sail hasting to  
the S W at 10 AM took in the  
light sails and double reefed the  
top sails at 11 AM saw the island  
Manua bearing W distant 22 miles  
were ship heading E.  
Moses Greenland sick



of New Bedford Seal Hunting Master

Friday 11 The first part of these 24 hours thick heavy weather ship under double reefed topsails latter part fair weather at 5 P.M. under all sail and under sail low now aloft and stood for Suva at 10 A.M. and at leaving 11 days

Saturday 12

I make this day but 12 hours long at 6 P.M. the pilot came on board & under power here to take us in to the Pago Pago harbour at 7.30 P.M. in going up the passage the ship struck on the bottom of a reef but soon went over we then began the pumps but soon the ~~water~~ leak no worse at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 19 fathoms of water. The weather has been fine with steady trade winds from the S.E.

Sunday 13

Fine weather three boats crew ashore & have covered the time 24 hours. I then to agree with the house of these islands

Monday 14

These 24 hours fine weather broke out the morning in the after hold. Had notice a diving board the ship the false keel was shot through in four places but it is not thick it is bad the true lower keel is broke off on the rudder at 6 P.M. the Captain started for the harbour of Apia where of Upolu to get pintles for the rudder

Tuesday 15

These 24 hours fine weather the starboard watch ashore on liberty the foremast watch employed in hauling the topsails and setting up rigging

Wednesday 16

These 24 hours some rain however one watch ashore on liberty the other watch employed on the rigging and took a raft of casks ashore and filled them with water. The Captain has not returned from Upolu

January 1856 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Thursday 17 These 24 hours fine weather one watch ashore on  
Liberty sent one boat searching for hogs and  
eggs and fowl. The Captain has not returned  
from Upolu.

Friday 18 These 24 hours fine weather with a light breeze  
from the W on watch ashore on Liberty the  
other watch at work on the rigging and one boat  
off trading for hogs. The Captain has not  
returned from Upolu.

Saturday 19 These 24 hours fine weather and a light  
breeze from S E one watch ashore on  
Liberty at 2 P.M. the Captain returned  
from Upolu with the middles gear.

Sunday 20 These 24 hours fine weather three  
boats crew ashore on Liberty.

Monday 21 These 24 hours fine weather employed  
fitting the rudder got 2 boats loaded  
wood off the third mate with the  
boat crew went off trading for hogs.

Tuesday 22 These 24 hours changeable weather raining  
in showers and blowing in squalls from  
the S E the latter part blows and rains  
very hard at 10 P.M. the ship lay to the  
labour anchor at 12 M. finished hanging the  
rudder the afternoon employed stowing down  
provision the third mate has not returned.

Wednesday 23 The first part of these 24 <sup>was</sup> strong gale from  
the S E with heavy rain the latter part  
more moderate at 1 P.M. carried the cage  
anchor out in the Starboard bow and let  
it go. The third mate has not returned.



of New Bedford Small Fleet Master

Thursday 24

These 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. with frequent showers employed getting off wood and stowing it down. The third mate has not returned Josiah Brown sick

Friday 25

These 24 hours fair weather with the fresh breeze from the S.E. employed getting off wood and stowing it down. The third mate has not returned with some bags at 5 P.M. the Captain started with a boat crew a trucking Josiah Brown sick

Saturday 26

These 24 hours fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S.E. employed getting off wood and water and stowing it down. Have up the harbor and cage anchors at 6 P.M. the Captain returned Josiah Brown sick

Sunday 27

These 24 hours fine weather these boats crew ashore on liberty

Monday 28

These 24 hours fine weather finished getting off wood and water and stowing it down Joseph Vanwinkle and Henry Claxton the Cook deserted

Tuesday 29

These 24 hours fine weather employed burning off fruit and vegetables

Wednesday 30

These 24 <sup>hours</sup> fine weather at 6 A.M. have up the anchor and lowered the four boats and hoisted out the harbor it being calm at 8 A.M. took a light breeze hauled the boats up and stowed off from the land got the harbor anchor on the beam and hauled it

Thursday 31

These 24 hours fine weather and a light breeze from the N.E. at 6 P.M. took 3 ships and stood in shore state the harbor chain below at 8 P.M. the Captain went with the 2nd to the small island to sea

February 1856  
Friday 1

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
These 24 hours fine weather with light  
baffling wind at 7 P.M. the Captain  
returned at 8 P.M. the Captain took a boat  
and started for Nagoa harbour to get the  
two men that had deserted he heard they  
was taken the Cooper sick the Carpenter  
laid up with a sore foot

Saturday 2

These 24 hours light airs from the Southward  
and Eastward and calms at 10 P.M. a  
heavy shower the rest fair weather  
at 9 P.M. the Captain returned with  
the two deserters Joseph Vanwinkle  
in irons Henry Claxton had speared  
his hip Joseph V was put in the run  
in irons at 12 M.D. the island of  
Upolu bore W.N.W. distant 25 miles  
~~the Cooper~~ Silas Newton sick the  
Carpenter laid up with a sore foot

Sunday 3

These 24 hours fair weather with light  
airs and calms ~~running~~ running along the  
island of Upolu Joseph Vanwinkle  
in the run in irons the Cook in the  
potatoe pen with a lame hip the  
Carpenter laid up with a sore foot

Monday 4

These 24 hours fair weather with light  
baffling airs and calms at 1 P.M. the  
Captain went ashore at the harbour  
of Apia Joseph Vanwinkle in the run  
in irons the Cook in the potatoe pen  
with a lame hip the Carpenter laid  
up with a sore foot

Tuesday 5

The first part of these 24 light winds  
and showers middle and latter parts  
fair weather lagging off and on at  
Apia at 8 P.M. the Captain came off  
from the shore with the United States  
Cargill and Capt. "Weascheil" at 7 P.M.  
they went on shore again Joseph Vanwinkle  
taken out of the run and put in the  
potatoe pen with the Cook the Carpenter laid up  
with a sore foot



of New Bedford Great Horseley Master  
Wednesday 6

Since 14 hours fair weather and a light breeze from the E at 7 AM a boat load of provisions went off from the ship. The Captain and boat crew did not come. Henry Rimmer and those quarters deserted Joseph Vanwinkle is in irons in the potatoe pen with the Cook. The Carpenter laid up with a sore foot discharged the Steward

Thursday 7

There 24 hours a moderate breeze with frequent rain squalls at 6 AM the Captain came on board from Apia Charles Shirley boat steerer stayed on shore stood off from the land under short sail Joseph Vanwinkle in irons in the potatoe pen with the Cook. The Carpenter laid up with a sore foot. The Captain brought on board a cast iron pump with the gear belonging to the same

Friday 8

There 24 hours a moderate breeze from the E towards with showers at 5 AM made all sail and stood in for the harbour of Apia at 11 AM the Captain went ashore Joseph Vanwinkle and the Cook in the potatoe pen in irons John Coffey and the Carpenter laid up with sore feet Tom Canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Saturday 9

The first part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the SE and fair weather the middle part very sharp lightning and heavy thunder with heavy rain the latter part calm and cloudy at 9 AM the Captain came on board brought off a Steward and two fore mast hands with the two deserters and Charles Shirley put the two deserters in the run in irons against fear and stood to the Northward Joseph Vanwinkle and the Cook in the potatoe pen in irons John Coffey and the Carpenter laid up with sore feet Tom Canacka laid up with sores on his leg

February 1856  
Sunday 10

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
These 24 hours light air and calm and changed  
weather middle part thunder and lightning  
and rain trying to get to the Northward and  
disturbed the islands of Upolu and Savaii  
in sight took Joseph Vandewinkle and the  
Cook out of irons they went to duty I took  
Moses Grinlaw and Henry Rorer out  
of the run and put them in the potatoe  
pen Tom canacka laid up with sores on  
his leg

Monday 11

These 24 hours light baffling wind and rain  
with frequent showers trying to get to  
the N W fitted the foot ropes in the fore  
and main yards Moses Grinlaw and  
Henry Rorer in irons in the potatoe  
pen Tom canacka laid up with sores  
on his leg

Tuesday 12

This first part of these 24 hours calm  
with some rain the latter part fair  
with wind and a moderate breeze from  
the Northward and Eastward steering  
on the wind to the N W and employed  
making spinnaker the Carpenter making  
a anchor stay took Moses Grinlaw  
and Henry Rorer out of irons and  
sent them to their duty Tom canacka  
laid up with sores on his leg  
Lat 11° 40' S Long 172° 56' W

Wednesday 13

These 24 hours squally rainy weather  
with the wind from the Northward  
the Carpenter employed making an  
anchor stay Charles Shirley kept in  
irons and put in the run Tom canacka  
laid up with sores on his leg



of New Bedford Israel Horsey Master

Thursday 14

These 24 hours squally rainy weather with the wind from the W to NW to be in the night with several times and at times again Charles Shirley in the rain the iron was taken off because they was so small they could be with Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Friday 15

~~These~~ The first part of these 24 hours squally rainy weather the latter part fair weather with a steady breeze from the Northward and westward steering on the wind to the Northward employed making spinnage and mended the fore top mast stay in Charles Shirley in the rain Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Lat 10° 14' S Long 170° 51' W

Saturday 16

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather the latter part squally rainy weather with the wind from the Northward and Westward steering on the wind Charles Shirley confined in the rain Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Sunday 17

The first part of these 24 hours squally rainy weather with sharp lightning and heavy thunder and lapping wind ship under double reefed ~~top~~ the latter part fair weather with a light breeze from the NE steering NW under all sail Charles Shirley confined in the rain Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg Lat 9° 03' S Long 170° 18' W

Monday 18

These 24 hours fair weather with the exception of a shower at 11 AM light wind from the Southward and Eastward steering NW part of the time NW the rest of the time bent down the fore top sail employed mending it put a new stock on the foremast Charles Shirley confined in the rain Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg Lat 8° 28' S Long 170° 46' W

January 1856. Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Tuesday 19

These 24 hours mostly fair weather a few  
showers the first part light airs and calm  
the latter part a strong breeze from the  
N.E. steering W.N.W. finished mending  
the fore top sail and bent it mended  
the fore top mast stanchion commenced  
mending the fore top galant sail  
Charles Shirley confined in the run.  
Tom canacha laid up with sores on his leg  
Josiah Brown sick

Lat  $7^{\circ}55'S$  Long  $172^{\circ}19'W$

Wednesday 20

The first and latter parts of these 24  
hours fair weather the middle part squally  
with heavy rain the wind from the  
Northward steering W.N.W. & under  
all sail shudding sails set part of the  
time finished mending the fore top  
galant sail and bent it Charles  
Shirley confined in the run Mr  
Mooney and Josiah Brown sick The  
Carpenter laid up with a sore foot  
Tom canacha laid up with sores on his leg  
Lat  $7^{\circ}39'S$  Long  $174^{\circ}16'W$

Thursday 21

These 24 hours fair weather with a light  
breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W  
employed breaking out the hole to find a  
barrel of coal Charles Shirley confined  
in the run Mr Mooney and Josiah  
Brown sick The Carpenter laid up with  
a sore foot Tom canacha laid up with a  
sore leg Lat  $7^{\circ}01'S$  Long  $175^{\circ}05'W$

Friday 22

These 24 hours fair weather and a light  
breeze from the E steering S.W. by S  
under all sail shudding sails down sea  
a lot The first part employed breaking  
out the hole and stowing it off again  
the latter part mending on the fore sail Mr  
Mooney and Josiah Brown sick Charles Shirley  
confined in the run the Carpenter laid up with  
a sore foot Tom canacha laid up with sores on his leg



of New Bedford Israel Horsey Master  
Saturday 25 The 24 hours light baffling wind with  
rain squalls the first part of the day a  
old fore sail Charles Shirley confined in the  
ruin Josiah Brown sick the Carpenter laid up with a sore foot Tom  
canacka laid up with sores on his leg  
Lat 5° 37' S Long 177° 05' W

Sunday 26

These 24 hours light baffling wind  
with frequent squalls and heavy showers  
trying to get to the W. W. Charles Shirley  
confined in the ruin Josiah Brown sick  
the Carpenter laid up with a sore foot Tom  
canacka laid up with sores on his leg  
Lat 5° 46' S

Monday 25

The first part of these 24 hours calms and light  
bafflings air and showers the latter part fair  
weather and light breeze from the Northward  
showing to the Master employed mentioning  
a old fore sail Charles Shirley confined  
in the ruin Josiah Brown sick the  
Carpenter and James Lincoln laid up  
with sores on their feet Tom canacka laid  
up with sores on his leg

Tuesday 26

These 24 hours fair weather in the fore  
noon with light baffling wind and  
calms in the night being squally rainy  
weather steering W. W. when she will  
be at 4 P.M. concerning these boats  
for a school of Blue fish but did  
not get near any employed mentioning  
a old fore sail bent down the sparboard  
was commenced mentioning it Charles  
Shirley confined in the ruin Josiah  
Brown sick the Carpenter and  
James Lincoln laid up with  
sores on their feet Tom canacka laid  
up with sores on his leg  
Lat 5° 25' S Long 178° 55' W

January 18 86  
Wednesday 1

Remarks on board The Bark Endeavour

These 24 hours calm and most of it fair weather finished mending the fore sail and junkies and bent them out in the jib and mended it and bent it Charles Shirley confined in the run Josiah Brown sick the Carpenter and James Lincoln laid up with sores on their feet Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Thursday 18

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather and calm the latter part rainy with a light breeze from the E steering N by E Charles Shirley confined in the run Josiah Brown sick the Carpenter and James Lincoln laid up with sores on their feet Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Friday 19

These 24 hours squally rainy weather with variable winds first part very light latter part fresh breeze Charles Shirley confined in the run Josiah Brown sick the Carpenter and James Lincoln laid up with sores on their feet Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

March 1886  
Saturday 1

These 24 hours dark squally weather with a fresh breeze from the northward steering W by W Charles Shirley let out of the run but was not gone to duty the Carpenter and James Lincoln laid up with sores on their feet Tom canacka laid up with sores on his leg

Lat 3° 54' S Long 177° 24' E



of New Bedford Vigil Hersey Master  
Sunday 2 These 24 hours rainy squally weather with  
variable winds but the middle part strong  
breeze latter part calm fresh Brown sick  
the Carpenter and James Lincoln laid up  
with sores on their feet Tom canacka laid  
up with sores on his leg

Monday 3

These 24 hours cloudy rainy weather with variable  
winds at 3 P.M. a heavy squall from the  
Westward blown the part of the main top  
galant rail sent down the bolt rope sent it  
down and repaired it and bent at  
Joshua Brown sick the Carpenter and  
James Lincoln laid up with sores on their  
feet Tom canacka laid up with sores on  
his leg Lat 3° 11' S Long 175° 44'

Tuesday 4

These 24 hours rainy weather with fresh  
gales and heavy squalls at 3 P.M. took in  
the light sails at 4 P.M. double reefed  
the top sails and furled the main sail  
at 8 P.M. took in the jib and spinnaker  
and hauled up the fore sail and secured  
the fore top sail at 6 A.M. close reefed  
the main top sail at 9 A.M. set double  
reefed top sails and courses and jib and  
spinnaker at 11 some made all sail  
the wind was mostly from the Northward  
and Westward now a ship to be seen  
Joshua Brown and James Lincoln sick  
the Carpenter laid up a sore foot Tom  
canacka laid up with sores on his leg  
Lat 3° 08' S Long 175° 48'

Wednesday 5

These 24 hours the wind and weather more  
moderate a few squalls with variable winds  
finished mending a old fore top galant rail  
sent down the main top rail and main  
rail and commenced mending them  
Joshua Brown and James Lincoln sick  
the Carpenter laid up with a sore foot  
Taylor Newton laid up with sores on his  
ankles Tom canacka laid up with  
a sore leg

March 1856  
Thursday 6

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
These 24 hours fair weather with a fresh  
breeze from the Northward and Eastward  
steering to the Northward and Westward  
under all sail finished mending the main  
top sail and main sail and bent them ~~fast~~  
a old fore sail down the again spencer  
commenced mending it. The mate sick  
with sore throat Josiah Brown and James  
Lincoln sick the Carpenter laid up with  
a sore foot Sydas Newton laid up with  
sore ankles Sam canacka laid up with a  
sore leg Lat <sup>00</sup> 45 S Long ~~171° 51' E~~  
171° 51' E

Friday 7

These 24 hours fair weather and a good steady  
breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. under all  
sail employed mending old light sails  
and setting up rigging the mate sick with  
a sore throat Josiah Brown and James  
Lincoln sick the Carpenter laid up with  
a sore foot Sydas Newton laid up with  
sore ankles Sam canacka laid with a sore leg  
Lat 00 57 N Long 169° 45 E

Saturday 8

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
with a fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering  
N.W. under all sail it sun down took  
in studding sails in the first watch took  
the rest of the light sails sharp lightening  
through the night at 5 with a heavy  
squall all hands called split the main  
top sail and took the sack it was all over  
by dawn the rest of the day I was  
working together top sail & out the  
mate sick with a sore throat Josiah  
Brown and James Lincoln and Corcoran  
Stephen sick the Carpenter laid up  
with a sore foot Sydas Newton laid up  
with sore ankles Sam canacka laid  
up with a sore on his leg Josiah  
Glover cut his thumb with a  
lance



of New Bedford Israel Hoisting Master  
Sunday 9  
The first and middle parts of these 24 hours  
rainy weather with light baffling winds  
the latter part fair weather with a moderate  
breeze from the E. N. E. steering N. W. under all  
sail Bent a new main top sail the Mate  
sick with a sore throat Josiah Brown and  
James Lincoln and Cyrus Stephens sick  
the Carpenter laid up with a sore foot  
Sylvas Newton laid up with sore ankles Sam  
Canacka laid up with a sore on his leg  
Lat 30° 01' Long 168° 43' E

Monday 10  
The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
and a moderate breeze from E. N. E. middle  
and latter parts rainy squally weather with  
the wind from the Southward at 4 P.M. took  
in light sails at 10 P.M. double reefed the top  
sails and furl'd the main sail at 6 A.M.  
turned the reefs out the top sails and set  
the main sail steering N. W. all day  
The Mate laid up with a sore throat lost  
getting better Josiah Brown and James  
Lincoln and Cyrus Stephens sick the  
Carpenter laid up with a sore foot Sylvas  
Newton laid up with sore ankles Sam  
Canacka laid up with a sore on his leg

Tuesday 11  
These 24 hours rainy squally weather at 11 A.M.  
double reefed the top sails at 12 midnight. Suffered  
to the wind on the larboard tack heading  
S. E. by S at day light kept away her course  
N. W. W. and made all sail. The Mate laid  
up with a sore throat Josiah Brown and  
James Lincoln sick Sylvas Newton laid  
up with sore ankles Sam Canacka laid up  
with a sore on his leg  
Lat 5° 28' N Long 164° 50' E

March 1856  
Wednesday 12

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
These 24 hours fresh gales from the N.E.  
with frequent rain squalls at 3 P.M. took  
in the light sails and double reefed the  
top sails at 6 P.M. turned one reef out  
the top sails and set main top gulant sail  
at 10 P.M. furlled the main and gulant  
sail employed mending the old main  
top sail the Carpenter employed making  
whelps for the windlass The Mate getting  
better Josiah Brown and James Lincoln  
sick, Sylas Newton laid up with sore  
ankles Sam Canacka laid up with sore  
in his leg. Lat 6° 58' N Long 162° 52' E

Thursday 13

The first part of these 24 hours fresh  
gales from the N.E. with rainy squally  
weather the latter part fair weather  
wind more moderate steering N.W. by  
W at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails  
and furlled the main sail at 5  
P.M. turned the reefs out the top sails  
and set main sail and main top  
gulant sail and fully employed  
mending the old main top sail  
the Carpenter at work on the windlass  
James Lincoln sick Sylas Newton  
laid up with sore ankles Sam  
Canacka laid up with sore in his leg  
Lat 8° 03' N Long 160° 44' E

Friday 14

These 24 hours fair weather with a  
fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering  
N.W. by W under all sail finished  
mending the main top sail and  
bent it stowed the new one away  
in a cask commenced over hauling  
the cutting blocks the Carpenter  
at work on the windlass James  
Lincoln sick Sylas Newton laid  
up with sore ankles Sam Canacka  
laid up with sore in his leg  
Lat 9° 43' N Long 158° 26' E



of New Bedford Spruce Mastley Master  
Saturday 15 all these 24 hours fair weather with a steady breeze  
from the E & E steering N by E under  
all sail finishing setting the cutting blocks  
and mending a lower stud in rail the  
Carpenter finishes the main for James  
Lincoln sick Syllas Austin laid up  
with sore ankles  
Lat 11° 15' N Long 156° 30' E

Sunday 16

These 24 hours fair weather with a good  
steady breeze from the E & E steering  
N by E under all sail James Lincoln  
sick Syllas Austin laid up with sore ankles  
Lat 12° 42' N Long 155° 56' E

Monday 17

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
with a steady breeze from the E & E the  
latter part slight squalling wind with  
a little rain steering W by W employed  
in the rigging the Carpenter and Cook  
making a fore top galant mast  
James Lincoln and Josiah Brown sick  
Lat 13° 35' N Long 152° 20' E

Tuesday 18

These 24 hours fair weather in a moderate  
breeze from the E & E steering W by W under  
all sail employed making ratlines  
stuffs and mending an eye in the  
James Lincoln sick the Carpenter employed  
making a fore top galant mast  
Lat 14° 10' N Long 150° 51' E

Wednesday 19

The middle part of these 24 hours squally  
the rest fair weather with a moderate  
breeze from the E steering W by W  
under all sail employed making rat  
lines and mending the gaff top sail sent  
down the main top galant standing  
sail boom James Lincoln sick  
Lat 14° 51' N Long 148° 20' E

March 1851 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour.  
Thursday 20 These 24 hours fair weather with a good breeze from the E & E steering W under all sail employed ratting down the rigging finishing mending the right top sail and bent it out down the fore top galeant mast and sent up a new one  
James Lincoln sick  
Lat 15° 24' N Long 146° 15' E

Friday 21 These 24 hours fair weather with a steady breeze from the E & E at 1 P.M. made the island of Japan bearing W by N at sun down the the land fire W distant 20 miles took in the light sail at 3 A.M. made all sail and stood for Division employed on the rigging James Lincoln sick

Saturday 22 The first part of these 24 hours some light squalls iddle and latter parts fair weather with a steady breeze from the E passed the Southern most point of Japan at 1 P.M. the Captain went ashore at 6 P.M. he returned with a boat load of coconuts and sweet potatoes brasses full and shot to the Northward and Westward  
Lat 16° 44' N Long 147° 44' E

Sunday 23 These 24 hours fair weather with a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering V of W under all sail James Lincoln sick  
Lat 15° 14' N Long 143° 55' E

Monday 24 These 24 hours fair weather with a moderate breeze from the Southward and Eastward steering to the Northward and Westward under all sail employed on the rigging and other ships duties at 11 A.M. ~~there~~ lowered all four boats for a school of sea porpoise but did not get any



of New Bedford Israel Hordley Master  
Tuesday 25

These 24 hours fair weather, the first part  
a light breeze from the S & the middle and  
latter parts calm at 15<sup>30</sup> the boat returns  
from chasing black fish employed on the  
rigging and other sails duty.

Lat 19° 51' N Long 145° 58' E

Wednesday 26

These 24 hours fair weather with light  
airs and calms employed on the rigging.

Lat 19° 53' N Long 142° 25' E

Thursday 27

These 24 hours light baffling wind and  
the first and latter parts fair  
weather the middle part some rain  
employed on the rigging and mending an  
old fore sail and making new spun  
yarn into rearing stuff.

Lat 20° 03' N Long 141° 54' E

Friday 28

These 24 hours light baffling airs and  
calms the weather fair employed on  
the rigging.

Lat 20° 40' N Long 141° 32' E

Saturday 29

These 24 hours fair weather with very light  
baffling airs and calms the first part  
employed on the rigging.

Lat 20° 27' N

Sunday 30

These 24 hours the wind and weather  
the same as the last. Trying to get to  
Northward and Westward one sail in sight.

Lat 20° 40' N Long 140° 33' E

Monday 31

These 24 hours fair weather the first part  
calm the latter a moderate breeze  
from the S E steering to the Northward  
and Westward employed on the rigging.  
The Captain spending in old hat  
three ships in sight.

Lat 21° 21' N Long 139° 46' E

April 1856 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Tuesday 1  
The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
with a moderate breeze from the S E the  
latter part very fine squalls spoke  
the ship Charles Phelps of Stonington and  
the Jeannette of New Bedford. The Captain  
went on board the Charles Phelps at 3 P.M.  
and returned at 7 P.M. and went on board  
the Jeannette at 10 P.M.  
Lat 22° 39' N

Wednesday 2  
The most of these 24 hours cloudy heavy  
weather with a little rain middle part fresh  
gales took in the light sails, and double  
reefed the top sails and part of the main  
sail the latter part made all sail  
finished at 6 P.M. the Capt returned  
from the Jeannette  
Lat 23° 41' N

Thursday 3  
These 24 hours squally weather  
with a strong breeze from the North-west  
and gusts steering N W at 6 P.M.  
took in the light sails and single  
reefed the top sails at 8 P.M. double  
reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. made  
all sail finished mending the old  
boat gauled with the Jeannette Capt  
McCune on board and spent the  
afternoon  
Lat 24° 56' N Long 135° 20' E

Friday 4  
These 24 hours fair weather the first  
part a strong breeze from the N E the  
latter part moderate steering N W made  
all sail parted the old boat over the  
board and the waist boat gauled with  
the Jeannette  
Lat 26° 31' N



of New Bedford Israel Horsey Master

Saturday 5

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather with a moderate breeze from the ESE the latter part strong breeze at 8 AM took in the light sails and double reefed the top sail at 4 PM made all sail but 11 AM the wind shifted to SW and blows strong took in the light sails and double reefed <sup>the</sup> top sail at 2 PM raised a school of 'Spurw' whales going quick to windward <sup>and</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>boats</sup> for them but could not get near them gained with the Jeannette  
Lat 27° 35' N

Sunday 6

The first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the Northward and Westward the latter part more moderate at 6 AM made all sail steering on the wind at 10 AM saw several whales however for them one of the Jeannette's boats struck and drew which galled them

Monday 7

These 24 hours fair weather with a moderate breeze from the Northward at 2 PM the boats returned at 4 PM saw whales again lowered for them the starboard boat struck one and got it got it along side at half past 8 PM at half past 4 AM all hands called and got ready and commenced cutting in got his body in before dinner  
Lat 27° 43' N Long 137° 18' E

Tuesday 8

These 24 hours fair weather with a moderate breeze from the Southward and Eastward at half past 4 PM finished cutting the whale cleared up the decks and started the try works at 5 AM

April 1856  
Wednesday 9

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
These 24 hours rainy weather the first  
strong breeze middle part blows very  
hard in squalls from the ESE at 5 AM  
the wind shifts to SW at 6 PM took  
in all sail with the exception of close  
reefed main top sail and fore sail and fore  
top ~~mast~~ stay sail and main ~~spence~~  
from 12 midnight to 4 AM thunders  
and lightnings very heavy at 5 PM had  
to cool down for the rain started the  
works again at 7 PM cooled down again  
at midnight and started them again  
at 8 AM

Thursday 10

These 24 hours a fresh breeze from the  
Southward and Westward the first part  
fair ~~part~~ rainy weather the latter part  
fair weather frequent lightning through  
the night employed boiling

Lat 28° 48' N Long 130° 24' E

Friday 11

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
with a moderate breeze from the Southward  
and Westward with a heavy swell on  
the middle and latter parts fresh gales  
at 1 PM the wind shifts to the NE  
and rains at 1 PM set double reefed  
top sails at 7 PM took in all sail  
with the exception of close reefed  
main top sail and fore sail and  
fore top mast stay sail and main  
spence and ~~put~~ to the wind on  
the starboard tack at half past 11 PM  
more ship at half past 4 PM kept  
off to the North west set double reefed  
top sails and ~~set~~ at 7 PM saw  
the land a small island bearing NW  
and bearing SW from the island  
of Rikarima finished boiling at 8 PM

Lat 29° 44' N Long by Chronometer 129° 45' E



of New Bedford Israel. Hordley Master

Saturday 12

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the N E and fair weather the middle part rainy with a moderate breeze to the E the latter part fair weather at 3 P.M. passed close by a island S.W. of Shikauima we could see the houses on it at sun set Finicle island bore N.E. by E distant 25 miles, the latter part employed blowing down sperm oil spoke the Gideon Howland Capt Brant Lat 30° 44' N

Sunday 13

These 24 hours a moderate breeze from the Southward and Eastward the first part fair weather the latter part cloudy steering to the Northward under all sail finished towing down the sperm oil there was forty eight casks in casks and four in barrels, at day light saw the island of Asses ears on our starboard bow at noon it bore E distant 25 or 30 miles there was 2 sails in sight bearing N.N.W. from this island 2 ships in sight

Monday 14

The first and middle parts of these 24 hours steady rain with the wind from the S.E. at 4 P.M. took in the gaff top sail and fore top galant sail and fly jib at half past 5 P.M. took in the main top galant sail at 6 P.M. took in all reef with the exception of double reefed top sails and main spencer and fore top mast stay up it a blowing hard, the latter part held up raining the wind shifts to the Northward and Eastward at 4 P.M. furled the fore top sail at 11 P.M. ship under double reefed top sails and fore sail

April 1858 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Saturday 15 These 24 hours fair weather with fresh  
gales from the N.E. beating to windward at  
4 P.M. the island of Goto bore E.S.E. distant  
about 25 miles the ship under double  
reefed top sails spoke the Chandler Rice  
of New Bedford Capt Curn very sick  
Capt Hodgey went on board of her

Sunday 16

These 24 hours fair weather with strong gales  
from the Northward and Eastward the first  
part laying under <sup>the</sup> weather part of the  
island of Goto in smooth water the Capt  
went ashore returned at 5 P.M. with 2 baskets  
of sweet potatoes hoisted forward and stood to  
the Northward at 8 P.M. took in the jib  
and fore top sail at 10 P.M. took in the  
fore sail and close reefed the main top sail  
at 6 A.M. set the fore sail and turned me  
reefed out main top sail at noon the  
ship under double reefed top sails jib  
and spraker the Chandler Rice and one  
other ship in sight

Monday 17

The first and middle part of these 24 hours  
fair weather the latter part cloudy the first  
part strong breeze from the Northward and Eastward  
middle part moderates and shifts to the  
Southward and Eastward steering N.E. by E  
and E.N.E., spoke the Chandler Rice and  
Briganza of New Bedford Captain Hodgey  
went on board the Chandler Rice to see  
Capt Curn he is still very sick exchanged  
stewards with her, at noon the island  
of Surima where in sight bearing N.E.



of New Bedford Isaac Horner Master  
Friday 15  
These 24 hours a strong breeze from the South  
at 3 P.M. commenced raining cleared up at  
10 A.M. 11 P.M. took in the galant sails and  
fly jib at 1 P.M. double reefed the top sails  
and furled the main sail at 2 P.M. furled  
the jib at 5 A.M. furled the fore top sail  
during the fore noon made all sail that would  
draw steering to the North west and Eastward  
at 10 P.M. the islands of S. Lucia the West point  
bore N.W. by W distant 6 miles  
Lat 35° 22' N Long 130° 45'

Saturday 16  
These 24 hours fair weather with westerly  
winds the first part light the last part  
fresh breeze at 10 A.M. lowered three boats  
for wright whales but without success the  
Carpenter finished making a patent cutting stage  
Mr. Mooney has a sore hand could not go  
in his boat saw 2 sails

Sunday 17  
The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
with a steady breeze ~~saw~~ saw several wright  
whales lowered for them the harbour  
boat struck and drew from it accordingly  
saw a large number of fin backs the latter  
part of these 24 hours light baffling wind  
and hazy weather no whales in sight  
Lat 36° 47' N Long 131° 56'

Monday 18  
These 24 hours light baffling wind the  
first part hazy weather the middle part  
sun rain the latter part severe fog at 1  
P.M. Sugar lot island bore N.W. by W there  
was a rock bore N by W the Chi islands  
bore S.E. on sail in sight at 8 P.M.  
shortened sail at day light made all  
sail at 8 A.M. sent down the main  
top sail and commenced mending it

April 1856  
 Tuesday 24  
 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
 The first part of these 24 hours light wind  
 and foggy weather the middle and latter parts  
 fair weather in fresh gales from the Southward  
 and Westward steering to the Southward and  
 Eastward at 5 P.M. took in light sail at sun  
 set double reefed the top sail and furled  
 the main sail at 8 P.M. furled the jib  
 and spanker at 1 P.M. and the fore  
 top sail at noon set double reefed top sails  
 and courses and in morning finished  
 mending the main top sail and bent  
 it but the water in the bottom looks  
 spoke the Jeannette Captain Horsley  
 went on board of her and 3 ships  
 Lat  $37^{\circ} 51' N$  Long  $133^{\circ} 50' E$

Wednesday 25

These 24 hours fair weather the first part  
 strong breeze from the Southward and Westward  
 the middle part light rippling wind the  
 latter part a moderate breeze from the  
 Southward steering to the Southward and  
 Eastward at 1 P.M. took in sail at dusk  
 made all sail one ship in sight  
 Lat  $38^{\circ} 05' N$  Long  $134^{\circ} 58' E$

Thursday 26

The first and middle parts of these 24 hours  
 fair weather with a fine breeze from the  
 Southward and Westward the latter part  
 foggy round the horizon with the wind from  
 the Westward steering to the Eastward at  
 1 P.M. took in sail and left too at day light  
 made all sail one ship in sight  
 Lat  $38^{\circ} 07' N$  Long  $136^{\circ} 00' E$

Friday 27

These 24 hours foggy weather with  
 changeable winds the first part  
 steering E the latter part steering N  
 spoke a Japanese junk Captain Horsley  
 went on board of her and got a chart  
 of the Japan sea took in sail at  
 1 P.M. and made all sail again at  
 day light  
 Lat  $38^{\circ} 18' N$  Long  $136^{\circ} 51' E$



of New Bedford Israel Hordley Master

Saturday 26

These 24 hours moderate variable wind the first and middle parts foggy heavy weather the latter part raining at 5 P.M. saw two wright whales lower all four for them but could not get just came on board at 7 P.M. saw one or two more whales while down in the boats saw a japan junk Captain Hordley went on board of her at half past 4 P.M. took in sail made all sail again at day light

Sunday 27

The first part of these 24 hours rainy weather <sup>wind</sup> variable moderate wind latter part clear and fresh gales from the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail as usual furled the light sails and main sail and fore top sail jib and maulker at 10 P.M. hauled up the fore sail at 11 P.M. close reefed the main top sail at 1 P.M. set double reefed top sail and fore sail and kept off S.W. Lat 37° 55' N Long 136° 52' E

Monday 28

These 24 hours changeable weather with a strong breeze the first part from the S.W. the latter part the wind from the Northward sweeping to the Westward shortened sail as usual <sup>at 6 P.M.</sup> made sail again at day light set whole main top sail and double reefed fore top sail and courses and jib and maulker spoke the Marsee (Capt. Hordley went on board of her Mr. Gayles got a sore hand) Lat 37 38 N

Tuesday 29

These 24 hours fresh breeze the first and middle parts from the S.W. with fair weather the latter part the wind more to the Southward with a thick fog working to Westward saw several ~~one~~ whales shortened sail at 7 P.M. and made all sail at day light Lawrence has lost one leather boot and gave me to cut the leg off one india rubber boot for him

April 1856 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours a thick fog with the wind from  
the S of the first part strong breeze the latter  
part light with a very heavy swell on  
took in sail at 4 P.M. double reefed the  
top sails and furled the main sail and jib  
and spanker at midnight furled the fore  
top sail at daylight ~~set~~ double reefed top  
sails fore sail jib and spanker

Thurs  
Thursday 1<sup>st</sup>

There 24 hours thick fog with light winds  
the first part from the S W with a heavy  
swell on the latter part the wind from the  
Northward and Westward and smooth steering to  
the Southward and Westward at 11 P.M. furled  
the fore top sail and jib and spanker at  
daylight made all sail

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>

There 24 hours light wind from the S.W. then  
and Westward steering on the wind the most  
of the time to the Southward and Westward  
the first part thick fog the latter part  
more clearer saw several ships steering  
to the Eastward, took in sail at 4 P.M.  
as usual and made all sail at daylight  
Lat 38° 13' N Long 135° 15' E

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>

There 24 hours hazy weather with some fog  
the first part a moderate breeze from the  
Northward and Westward the middle part  
light airs and calm the latter part a  
light breeze from the Southward and  
Westward at half past 2 P.M. saw 2 right  
whales lowered 3 boats for them but could  
not get on to them returned after chasing  
3 hours at 8 P.M. lowered for a whale called  
the boat board chased him until 11 o'clock  
gave up the chase and once on board  
shortened sail at 8 P.M. and made all  
sail at daylight  
Lat 39° 27' N Long 134° 31' E



of New Bedford Israel Horsey Master

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours a moderate breeze from the S to S W the weather foggy round the horizon at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered for them the Larkin had a slight chance but did not get. Just returned on board at half past 11 A.M. took in the light and main sail and double reefed the top sails at 7 P.M. made all sail at day light

Lat 39° 28' N Long 134° 29' E

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours moderate winds and variable and fair weather with the exception of it being foggy round the horizon lowered for a whale at 6 P.M. but did not get near him lowered again at 10 A.M. but without success spoke the Bark Dartmouth of New Bedford Captain Horsey went on board of her took in sail as usual at 7 P.M. and made all sail at day light

Lat 39° 12' N Long 133° 10' E

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours clear over head but foggy round the horizon light variable winds are calms at 6 P.M. lowered for a right whale but could not strike it The Captain lowered at 7 A.M. and fired a bunch once in to a fire back employed the latter part of the day in scrubbing the outside of the ship took in sail as usual at 7 P.M. made all sail at day light

Lat 39° 25' N Long 133° 40' E

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours moderate variable winds and calms the weather the same as the last 24 hours no right whales in sight to day employed in scrubbing the ship in side and out near the ship Northern Light and two other sails took in sail as usual at 7 P.M. and made all sail at day light

Lat 39° 25' N

Sazy 1886  
 Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
 There 24 hours the wind from the Southward  
 and Westward the rest of the time thick  
 fog. Lowered two boats for a whale at 4 P.M.  
 but could not get near him however again  
 at 10 P.M. three boats but without success  
 the first part broke out the other hauled  
 and stowed some meat in the hatchway  
 took in sail as usual at 7 P.M. at daylight  
 made all sail saw three sails  
 Lat 38 45 N

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours a moderate  
 breeze and foggy the middle part calm  
 and foggy the latter part a strong breeze and  
 cloudy lowered two boats for a whale  
 at 4 P.M. and again at 6 P.M. but  
 without success <sup>one</sup> ship took in sail  
 at 6 P.M. and made sail at day light  
 set whole top sails and courses and  
 jib and spanker at 1 P.M. down we reefed  
 the fore top sail at 11 P.M. made  
 all sail

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours a moderate breeze from the  
 Northward and Eastward at 3 P.M. set in thick  
 fog at 5 P.M. cleared off lowered for a <sup>the</sup>  
 whale at 7 P.M. but without success picked  
 up the moulder of a Japanese junk two ships  
 in sight at 8 P.M. one of them whaling  
 shortened sail at 2 P.M. made all sail at  
 day light  
 Lat 38 55 N Long 137 15 E

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours fair weather the first part  
 a moderate breeze from Westward the middle  
 part calm the latter part fresh breeze from  
 the Southward at 10 P.M. lowered three boats  
 for whales but without success we have  
 been steering to the Northward and Eastward  
 saw four ships the spoke the ship American  
 of Captain Capt. Jamison came on board  
 and spent the evening James Lincoln with  
 Lat 39 40 N Long 135 50 E



of New Bedford Brack Hordley Martie.

Monday 12

These 24 hours begins with a strong southerly breeze and fair weather steering E saw two whales at 5 P.M. and lowered for them chased two more but without success the middle and latter parts fresh gale from the S S W to the W steering to the eastward at 7 P.M. took in all sail with the exception of double reefed top sail and fore top mast stay sail at day light set fore sail and jib and spare rick and down the main sail and repaired it

James Lincoln sick

Lat  $39^{\circ}21'N$  Long  $134^{\circ}10'E$

Tuesday 13

The first part of these 24 hours the winds were moderate from the W steering E fair weather saw two but hazy sound the main sail at 1 P.M. made all sail that would leave the middle part light air from the S W the latter part a strong breeze from the Southward and thitherward and hazy weather steering to the Northward and Eastward at 7 P.M. took in the light sails and courses made all sail at day light at 10 A.M. lowered the boats for two right whales chased one hour and half but could not get near them James Lincoln sick

Lat  $39^{\circ}37'N$  Long  $134^{\circ}40'E$

Wednesday 14

These 24 hours begins with light winds and hazy weather spoke the Finbacks of afternoon for one whale this reason middle and latter parts a moderate breeze from the N N W and fair weather at 7 P.M. took in the light sails and courses and double reefed the top sails and kept to the wind at day light made all sail at 6 A.M. kept off to the Southward and Eastward James Lincoln sick

Lat  $39^{\circ}24'N$  Long  $137^{\circ}10'E$

May 15<sup>th</sup> 56  
 Thursday 15  
 Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
 These 24 hours begins with a light breeze  
 from the S.W. an fair weather steering  
 to the Southward an Eastward. The middle  
 an latter parts continues with fair  
 weather the middle part light air and  
 calms the latter part a moderate breeze  
 from the Southward an Westward steering  
 to the Eastward till 10 P.M. then kept  
 off N.W. ran two sails James Lincoln sick  
 Lat 39° 32' N Long 138° 08' E

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>  
 The first part of these 24 hours fair  
 weather with a fine breeze from the  
 Southward an Westward steering to the  
 Northward an Westward spoke the Gideon  
 Howland of New Bedford. Captain Horsley  
 went on board of her an spent other  
 evening the middle an latter parts variable  
 wind and fair weather the most of the time  
 foggy from 4 to 6 P.M. steering Westerly  
 Lat 40° 26' N Long 136° 38' E

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>  
 The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
 with a moderate breeze from the Southward  
 an Westward steering to the Southward an  
 Westward the middle an latter parts continues  
 fair the middle part calm the latter part  
 a moderate breeze from the S.W. at 8 P.M.  
 lowered three boats for a right whale chase  
 six hours going it to 17½ could not strike  
 it spoke the St George of New Bedford two  
 whales this season  
 Lat 40° 16' N Long 136° 00' E

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with fair weather and  
 a strong breeze from the S.W. at 3 P.M.  
 the boats came along side from having  
 a whale the middle part continues with  
 a strong breeze the latter part more moderate  
 steering on the wind through the night  
 heading W.P.W. at 8 P.M. were ship an  
 stood to the Southward an Eastward at  
 10 P.M. took in all sail except fore & main  
 continued to the next day



of New Bedford Israel Worsley Master  
Sunday 18 continued a main spencer at day light but however  
up to six and courses and gill and spanker  
at noon kept under all sail  
Lat 40° 35' N. Long 136° 02' E

Monday 19

The first part of these 14 hours a light breeze  
and calm at 2 P.M. however a fair breeze for  
whales thought there was light weather but  
they turned out to be blank sails the  
middle part continues with light wind and calm  
the latter part a light breeze from the Southward  
and Eastward steering on the wire to the Southward  
and Westward under all sail  
Lat 40° 11' N. Long 135° 36' E

Tuesday 20

The first part of these 14 hours a light breeze  
from the S.E. and fair weather steering on the  
wire to the S.W. the middle part continues  
the same as the first at 1 P.M. rather ship to the  
Eastward the latter part a strong breeze from the  
Southward and Westward steering to the Southward  
and Eastward under all gill all hands kept on  
deck breaking out shooks in the fore hold for  
a work up gill  
Lat 39° 45' N. Long 137° 07' E

Wednesday 21

The first part of these 14 hours a strong breeze  
from the S.W. and fair weather steering S.E. all hands  
on deck broke out a new main spencer and  
bent it right up the old one the middle and  
latter parts continues fair breeze from the  
Southward and light breeze from the Southward  
and Westward steering to the Southward and  
Eastward at 1 P.M. took in the light sails and  
main reef at 1 P.M. set main top galant  
sail and main sail at day light made all  
sail the Copper employment setting up the  
Lat 38° 06' N. Long 138° 40' E  
had a number of Japanese goods

May 12<sup>th</sup> 76 Remark on board the Bark Endeavour  
Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>  
The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
our head breeze from the S. with a light  
breeze from the South west at 1 P.M. made the  
land bearing E S E it is high land the top is  
covered with snow call it the Russian snow  
shed in boards it fell run down the coast  
to the water where to the bottom are no shells  
but a large number of fucus the water went  
in part of day the middle and latter parts  
light baffling winds and hazy weather  
steering to the Westward under all sail  
the Captain went on board of another bark  
the Cooper caught repairing cables and setting  
up more masts than down again and  
slowed them a way

Lat 39° 12' N Long 138° 08' E

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with a light breeze  
from the Eastward and hazy weather steering  
to the Westward the middle part rather more  
wind with fair weather at 4 P.M. the wind shifts  
to the Southward at 10 P.M. commences to rain  
steering to the Westward under all sail at  
9 A.M. lowered down and struck a large sun  
fish brought it along side and prepared its  
liver

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>  
The first part of these 24 hours a moderate  
breeze from the S by W and hazy weather  
steering on the wind to the Westward  
at 4 P.M. took in fore top and set  
and main royal at 10 P.M. took in  
the rest of the light sails and double  
reefed the fore sails the middle part  
continues rainy and variable winds the  
latter part better weather with a moderate  
breeze from the S E W steering on the  
wind to the Westward at day light  
made all sail

Lat 38° 47' N



of New Bedford - Israel Horsley - Master  
Sunday 15  
At 11<sup>00</sup> AM in thick fog with a moderate  
breeze from the S.W. steering W. the wind  
to the Westward at 1<sup>00</sup> PM took in the light  
sails and courses and set boats crew withies  
at 3<sup>00</sup> PM clear off fair weather with a fresh  
breeze from the S.W. steering on the weather  
beating W.S.W. at day light made all sail  
Lat 39° 30' N Long 134° 52' E

Sunday 16

The first part of this 24 hours fair breeze  
from the S.W. and fair weather at 12 noon  
were ship heading to the Southward and Westward  
and spoke the George Whipple, ton of this town  
Captain Harvey went on board of her at 4<sup>00</sup> PM  
Captain Horsley returned to the ship concluding  
that it at 1<sup>00</sup> PM took in the light sails at  
1<sup>00</sup> PM leaving strong shrouds, rose the top sail  
took in the jib main sail and spanker and  
then furled the fore top sail at 1<sup>00</sup> PM the wind  
shifted from S.W. to W.S.W. and sent away cabin  
with a heavy swell in the act of this 24  
hours light weathering air in calm at day light  
made all sail working to the Westward

Harry Homer ran up with a sea boat he  
has been laid up three days before this one boat  
was laid up on the fore top mast stay Lat 39° 18' N Long 134° 39' E  
and sent the fore top mast stay sail in the fore part  
Tuesday 17

The first part of this 24 hours fair weather  
and calm at 1<sup>00</sup> PM took in the light sails  
the middle part a moderate breeze from the  
E.S.E. steering W. the latter part a whole sail  
breeze and cloudy weather steering West S.W.  
under all sail, sent down the fore top galant  
sail and yard and stowed them away  
Harry Homer ran up with a sea boat

March 18<sup>th</sup> Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour

Wednesday 18

The first part of these 24 hours rainy weather and a fresh breeze from the E steering W under all sail at half past 6 P.M. took in all sail except double reefed main top sail and fore sail and fore stay sail and main courses and at 8 P.M. watches, the middle part continues raining in a strong breeze from the S.W. and between the latter part the air more moderate and fair weather at 8 P.M. made all sail

Lat 39° 2' N Long 131° 15' E

Thursday 19

These 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze from the S.W. fair weather steering to the N.W. at 5 P.M. air calm, the middle part a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering W by N and N.W. under all sail at half past 2 P.M. sprang up a fresh breeze and came in thick fog took in the light sails and hauled up the courses the latter part continues thick fog and light winds at 11 P.M. wore ship and came too with the fore top sail alone, the first part the watch employed setting up the fore top mast track stays the latter part employed reefing and securing the courses

Friday 20

The first part of these 24 hours calm and thick fog at 5 P.M. double reefed the top sails and furl'd the main and fore sails and made foremast the main yards and set watch crew watches the middle part continues thick fog and light buffing air at 6 P.M. made all sail the latter part a light breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. at 9 P.M. cleared off fair

Lat 38° 58' N Long 131° 11' E

Saturday 21

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather and light airs from the S.W. steering N.W. under all sail at 8 P.M. set thick fog with moderate breeze from the S at half past 11 P.M. wore ship bearing to the Eastward took in all sail except double reefed top sails and fore stay sail and main courses and with thick fog and calm



# of New Bedford Great Hersey Master

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with thick fog and light air from the S.W. steering to the N.W. under double reefed top sail at 5 P.M. cleared up & the breeze of fresh breeze and while the vessel Captain Hersey went a boat on shore at the evening at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the E. and there was some lightning at 11 P.M. began to blow quite hard took in all sail except the main reefed top sail and fore stay sail and in 10 minutes was left to the wind to the South east and steamed at 4 P.M. was moderate made all sail and kept off E by S at 6 P.M. kept up to the Northward some at noon the land in sight to the Northward and Westward distant about 30 miles

Lat 40° 00' N Long by Geo 138° 33'

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E. and fair weather steering in towards the land to the Northward at 1 P.M. the wind died away to light baffling air the middle and latter part continued fair the middle part was light air and calm steering E by S the latter part a moderate breeze from the S steering along the land to the Eastward at noon the land was in sight to the East distant 8 miles

Lat 39° 34' N

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours begin with fair weather and a moderate breeze from the Southward at 1 P.M. the steersman and barometer both went in ashore at white rock for lumber & provisions returned at half past 4 P.M. with a cargo of lumber and provisions from the steersman the middle and latter part a rainy weather the latter part more rain with a whole reef breeze from the Southward and Eastward steering E till 3 P.M. then E by S under all sail

Turn' over two leaves through a mistake





June 1854  
Monday

Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
The first part of these 24 hours cloudy weather with a whole sail breeze from the S & steering E & E under all sail the middle part rainy foggy weather the middle part light wind from the S by S the latter part strong from Eastward steering on the wind on the starboard tack at 4 P.M. took in the light sails

Tuesday 5

The first part of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a strong breeze from the E & at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing S by E steering on the wind towards it at half past 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails and wore ship heading off shore saw several small boats & bales, the middle part continues strong breeze and foggy at 4 P.M. wore ship heading to the S & steering the latter part the wind moderate and fair weather made all sail

Lat 42° 07' N Long 134° 00' E

Wednesday 6

These 24 hours begins with fair weather and calm at 3 P.M. light airs spring up from the Southward and the vessel steering E & by the middle part continues fair and a moderate breeze from the Southward and Westward steering the the Southward and Eastward the latter part a strong breeze and variable at 4 P.M. took in the light sails and wore ship reefed the fore top sail at 6 P.M. made all sail cloudy weather with some foggy saw one sail to windward

Thursday 7

The first part of these 24 hours cloudy weather with some rain and a strong breeze from the Southward steering to the Southward and Eastward three sails in sight at 6 P.M. took in the light sails in the remainder of these 24 hours changeable weather and baffling wind the middle part strong the latter part light made all sail three ships in sight one a sailing saw the one of the other one showing a whole line in the starboard and long line on all but without success Lat 42° 51' N Long 138° 20' E



of New Bedford Israel Hordley Master

(Omitted in the remarks on Friday last my not having the particulars at 12 till a boat came by the name of Antone came running aft to the sailing jaguway and called the Captain and said James Lincoln (the prominent hand) had been flogging him and that Mr. Ware the second mate did not stop him. Mr. Ware says he did stop him according to Mr. Ware's statement the quarrel commenced at the after part of the try works and as soon as he, Mr. Ware, saw it he told Lincoln to stop and go forward and that he (Lincoln) started to do so and that Antone followed him to the lee side of the try works and called him a liar several times and that Lincoln then turned on him again and Antone threatened to stick a knife in him. <sup>the Cooper</sup> says he heard Antone threaten to stick a knife in Lincoln. Antone has a black eye and some skin knocked off his face.

Sunday 8

The first part of these 24 hours light baffling with unchangeable weather saw one or two whales but they were chased by other ships it soon dawned the land was in sight bearing N.W. distant about 30 miles, the remainder of these 24 hours light baffling air and the middle part fair weather the latter part one foggy four ships in sight spoke the Comge of Ducklaket Captain Barclay went on board of her working to the eastward at midnight took in the light sails at 2 AM made all sail

Monday 9

The most part of these 24 hours a thick fog with a whole sail from the S to S.W. the first and middle parts steering to the eastward at 6 AM took in the light sails and hoisted up the main sail at 7 AM at the main sail main top galant sail at 8 AM spoke the Bark Friends of New London at 9 AM the fog is up and we could see several miles took in the main top galant sail and double reefed the fore sails. Lat 43° 52' N Long 137° 42' E

June 1858. Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
 Sunday 10  
 The first part of these 24 hours a strong  
 breeze from the S and fair weather at 1 P.M.  
 kept her E by S in set with top sail and  
 main top galant sail at half past 6 P.M.  
 took in the main top galant sail and  
 main sail and jib and spinnaker and double  
 reefed the top sails, the middle and outer parts  
 continued fair with fresh breeze from the S.W.  
 steering through the night & at half past  
 11 P.M. took in the fore sail and fore top sail  
 stay sail and also reefed the main top sail  
 and took in the fore top sail and kept to  
 the wind on the forenoon took at noon  
 were ship and set the fore sail  
 Lat 44° 14' N Long 131° 25' E

Monday 11

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
 with the wind moderating from the S.W.  
 by W at 2 P.M. set double reefed top sails  
 and fore top mast stay sail and spinnaker  
 steering on the wind heading S by E. The  
 remainder of these 24 hours changingly weather  
 from 2 P.M. to 8 P.M. thick foggy the  
 middle part light variable air and calms  
 the latter part a strong breeze from the  
 Eastward at half past 8 P.M. made the land  
 and made all sail and stood in towards  
 the land at noon Cape Horn bore S.S.W.  
 and the island of Seuri bore N.W. & ~~steering~~  
 steering in E.S.E.  
 Lat 43° 54' N Long 140° 27' E

Tuesday 12

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather  
 with a moderate breeze from the S. by W  
 and Eastward at sun down Seuri bore  
 N.E. by E about 35 miles distant the middle  
 part light air and calms the latter part  
 a moderate breeze from the Northward and  
 Eastward steering on the wind to the Northward



of New Bedford Seal Herring Master

Friday 13

Then 24 hours begins with fair weather and  
light air from the N.E. at 2 P.M. the Starling  
and two boats starts for Seavire island after  
pulling part way there. The Captain turned  
back and set his sail for the thought the three  
masted to be the same but he took no notice  
if it was kept on the Captain got on land  
at 5 P.M. it was then breezen up with a  
heavy swell on to be in the light was at  
half past 8 P.M. course held the tall sails  
and sat a light blowing strong from the E  
during on the way to the Seavire at 10 P.M.  
Seavire island was distant 20 miles the rest  
of these 24 hours fair at 3 P.M. tacked ship heading  
S.E. the wind had moderated at 4 P.M. made  
all sail at 8 P.M. tacked ship again heading nothing  
from the storm the island that we called  
Seavire is Seischerg or the de Lange the mistake  
was made by it being so much further off than  
we expected it was seen at a distant of 44 miles  
last Wednesday and when the Captain started  
for it at 1 P.M. thinking it was Seavire it was  
50 miles distant which we thought was not more  
than 15 or 20 miles

Lat 44° 58' N Long 140° 10' E.

Saturday 14

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather and  
am. sailing was tacking in towards the  
beam off Seavire at 3 P.M. were ship and stood  
off from the land the middle and latter  
parts continue fair with light breeze from  
the Southward and Westerward and calms  
at 2 P.M. tacked ship and led in towards  
the island at half past 7 P.M. the Captain  
took his boat and went on and started  
in for the island of Seischerg distant about  
12 miles distant bearing E by N

June 1886      Remarks on board the Bark Endeavour  
Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>  
The first      The first part of these 24 hours  
fair weather and light baffling wind at 4 PM  
the Captain returned from looking for the three  
mats and boat crew but could not find any  
thing of them after the Captain came on board  
he asked his officers advice and likewise the  
crews whether it was any use in looking  
any more for them or not and it was the  
general opinion that it was not for if  
they had been away it was not likely we  
could find them and if they was lost we certainly  
could not, it is impossible for us to tell what  
has become of them the night after they left  
it blew a strong double reefed top and breeze ~~from~~  
and a heavy swell on, it was a fair wind for  
them to come to the ship or to go to the  
island of Yesso and it was a bright moon in  
night untill 1 o'clock we kept a light burning  
in the rigging the whole night and the  
ship made very little head way, the boat  
crew consisted Robert Harness of Philadelphia  
third mate William Walker boatswain residence  
unknown (shift him at the navigators island as  
fore mast hand and he was put in to steer a  
boat) Josiah Brown of Brooklyn Vt.  
Henry Bonner General & Joseph Canwin  
lie of Boston William Shivers of Wilmington  
Mass, the boat had two tubs of line in it  
a large one and a small one and the craft belonging  
to the boat and two muskets, at 8 PM the  
N.W. point of the island of Roichery bore S.W.  
by E the weather continued fair the remainder  
of these 24 hours with a light breeze from  
the Southward and Westward blowing S.W.  
through the night till 3 AM then  
driest off ~~later~~ to the Northward and  
Eastward, Charles Shiley gone to duty



of Sutherland Strait Horley Harler

Monday 16

The first part of these 24 hours fair weather and light baffling air and calm trying to get to the E Cape Soga and Cape Cullin in sight at 2.50 E Soga bore E by S and Cullin bore N E by E, the remainder of the 24 hours continues fair with light variable winds at noon in the strait of Berouze two ~~hundred~~ fathoms in sight on ship working through the straits in to the Chukchee

Tuesday 17

X The first part of these 24 hours fair weather with light baffling air and calm working through the straits of Berouze in to the Chukchee sea. Signalized a ship called the Gorge of Berouze for the ~~first~~ or middle and latter parts the wind and weather the same as the first working to the E three sails in sight

Lat 45° 48' N

Wednesday 18

The first part of these 24 hours - light baffling air and calm and cloudy weather at 2.50 P.M. commenced raining spoke the Gorge of Berouze - Capt Genney came on board and spent the evening the middle part some rain and calm the latter part cloudy and calm four sails in sight at noon Cape Aniva bore N by E distant 10 or 12 miles

Thursday 19

These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and calm, began with the Gorge of 18 and the Manuel Ortiz of 18 Captain Horley went on board of the Gorge and spent the evening the middle and latter parts raining and variable winds the middle part light the latter part strong breeze working to the Eastward

Friday 20

~~The~~ first part of the 1st hour a ~~whale~~ but sail breeze from the Northward, ~~and~~ ~~and~~ cloudy weather with some foggy steering on the wind to the Eastward under all sail. middle part wind hauled to the S.W. steering E. by N. latter part N.E. with thick fog

Saturday June 21

No observation

Light winds from S.W. and foggy steering N.W. E. and N. This morning I turned out at breakfast time 6 o'clock A.M. saw Mr. Eagleton dressing it being his watch on deck from 3 A.M. until breakfast time when Mr. Rogers came to breakfast I asked him if he called Mr. Eagleton, his reply was "yes" I then asked him why he did not see that he turned out before he turned in, his reply was "he could not make him turn out," why didn't you let me know, no answer. Mr. Rogers, it is damned strange, that you are Mate of the ship, and can't get a man out when you know it is his watch on deck, Officer or not officer, I expect all to obey you, I have told you often, if you could not do as I wanted you ~~or let me~~ in regard to others obeying you, I wanted to know. Now Sir, if you cannot <sup>get the watch out</sup>, there is your state room. After breakfast he went on deck walked in the waist half an hour then went below at 8 A.M. I went below, saw the Book on the table, asked Mr. Rogers if he had given up; "As for waiting until Mr. Eagleton turns out I will not," nor let me know, no reply, he has kept his state room to day. He also said it appeared that he had not given satisfaction since we left the navigators. As for that part I leave for another time.

I asked Mr. Mosher, if I had not given him orders, if a man wouldn't turn out to let me know, no answer, or his answer was, you told me not to call him but once; I did and then you were to let me know if he ~~did not~~ turn out, "was not it so, no answer"



Saturday June 21 continued

the wind continued from S.W. until 11 P.M. with a thick fog and heavy rains, at 1 A.M. it began to haul to the North and Eastward, at 5 P.M. heading on the wind cr. N.W. at 7 P.M. tacked to the Southward and Eastward, it began to clear up towards noon.

Mate Mr. Rogers; keeps shut up in his room.

Lat. 46 58

Long. 145 20 at noon

Sunday June 22

Wind baffling, it is rather inclined to work to the N.W. It remains cloudy, saw a ship heading to the N.W. at 2 P.M. she tacked heading as we are on the wind, ~~to~~ E.N.E. and N.E. by E. Middle part light air, and calm, latter part a moderate breeze from the S.W. and cloudy a few of square head grampuses seen today.

Mate still in his state room

Sick List: James Lincoln, symptoms of fever and Angue

Course cr. E. Lat. 47.08

a very strong current Long. 146 30

Monday June 23

Wind rather on the increase from S.S.W. passed a dead sea Lion, Middle part wind S.E. and cloudy latter part the same, Lincoln off duty, sick, Mr. Rogers, keeps himself shut up yet. Bent a Main and Mizen top mast staysail, & studding-sails Course cr. E. by N. Lat 48 20

Long. 148 12

Tuesday June 24

Light whole sail wind from S.E. and cloudy 7 P.M. foggy squalls took in staysails and Main-Royal, middle part strong breezes latter part the same with foggy.

Lat. 50 02

Long. 149 35 O.K.

Wednesday June 25

Begins with a whole sail breeze from S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke ship George I went on board got a few Potatoes, some talk of exchanging mates, to keep company by steering cr. E. by N. until tomorrow

continued

Wednesday June 25

It continues foggy wind from the Eastward  
ship George in sight. Mr. Rogers keeps his room still  
no correct observation Lat. 51° 42'  
on the wind heading N. N. E. Long. 150° 43'

Thursday 26, Light airs from the Eastward, Capt. Jenney  
set his colors for me to go on board, I done so  
and made an agreement with Mr Bates, to act  
as third mate, for the 35th day, returned at  
7 o'clock, saw a ship steering N. W.  
It continued foggy during the middle part of  
these 24 hours. Latter part it cleared up  
so we could see 10 or 12 miles, 2 ships and  
1 Barque in sight, Got a Boat out, for the  
Bow Crane's so ends Mr. Rogers still out  
of sight in his room

wind S. E. - Lat. 52° 25'

course N. E. by W. Long. 151° 00' at noon

Friday June 27

Begins with a half-way fog, saw a finback  
people employed fitting the Bow Boat middle  
part clear weather and cloudy, latter part see a  
stecke, on our weather quarter sent the Laboard  
Boat, to see what it was, returned called it a  
peice of decayed Blubber, no oil in it. 1 Barque  
in sight, steering as we are, Mr Rogers in his room  
yet

course N. W. E. Lat 53° 13'

wind E. S. E. Long. 151° 55'

Saturday June 28

Commences with cloudy weather and light  
wholesail breeze, middle part thick weather with  
heavy rain, handed the light sails, latter part  
cloudy with light rain, so ends Mr. Rogers keeps  
his room still,

Course N. by E. Lat. 54° 28' D. R.

light air from South Long 152° 38'

Sunday June 29

Begins with light air from the South, and cloudy  
lowered a Boat to see how the current run, couldn't per-  
ceive any, middle and latter part calms, Caught seal,  
Mr. Rogers Mate, keeps shut up yet Lat. 54° 35'  
Long. 152° 38'



Monday June 30

Commences with cloudy weather and a perfect calm. 3 or 4 of the men went in swimming, it was very warm in the sun, water very cold. middle part light winds from the south, latter part a good whole sail southerly wind and misty, so ends Mr. Rogers, still keeps his room yet course w. Lat. 55 30 D. R  
wind south Long 152 50 D. R

Tuesday July 1st

Begins the same as yesterday ends, employed repairing the foresail, unbent it and bent it again, middle part it set in foggy and continued so until the latter part of to-day, when it cleared up, some quite a misty appearance, Mr. Rogers keeps his room yet, course from 4 P.M. w. & E. Lat. 57 07 D. R  
wind S. E. - Long 153 20 D. R

Wednesday July 2

Commences with thick weather, and light rain middle part, middle part strong breezes, took in the light sails, latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward with rain, so ends, Mr. Rogers keeps shut up yet heading w. w. & E. at A.M.  
appears to be a current - no observation.

Thursday July 3rd.

Begins with light airs and calms, and misty light rain squalls and a heavy swell setting to the Northward at 4 P.M. wore ship heading to the southward, Birds of all descriptions quite thick, sea weed and drift wood, it continued misty during the remainder of these twenty-four hours, during the latter part light whole sail breezes from the North during the middle watch a ship was seen, heading to the Northward Mr. Rogers keeps his room still.

5th of July ~~Wednesday~~ <sup>Fri</sup> No observation

Commences with a whole sail wind from the North, and cloudy, middle part, the same saw the land, about 10 miles off, spoke and gained with 3 ships, B. Goshold being from the head of the Gulf report plenty of ships but no whales, Mactanua latter part strong winds and rainy, Mr. Rogers keeps his room still

Saturday July 5

Begins with strong breezes, with light rains from the N.E. we have been laying still within ~~six~~ miles of the land; see nothing we run N.N.W. with a whole sail breeze, from the S.E. latter part light air and variable. Mr Rogers keeps his room yet.

No observation.

Sunday July 6th

Begins with variable light air and calms fore part of today saw a dead whale, all his bone gone, took him alongside, and commenced cutting, and finished cutting at 6 P.M. Middle

part wind from the North, blowing quite fresh we commenced boiling, the weather has a wild appearance, cloudy, and sprinkles now and again, Mr. Rogers, still out of sight, in his room.

No observation.

Monday, July 7th

Commences with a light gale from the North laying under double reef Main topsail and foresail middle part, wind hauled to the N.E. and moderated, wore ship, ~~to the~~ heading to the N. and Westward saw the land, bearing S.E. distant 40 miles. The oil runs from the Blubber quite free, I made a proposition to Mr. Rogers, to go to duty, thus that he should lower from the Starboard Crane's and take Shirley to steer him and that if he done so I would think nothing about what had passed but I should keep the Ships Log myself, ~~but~~ he declined doing so, I gave him two days to think of it. latter part moderate, heading on the wind to the N.N.W. employed boiling. Mr. Rogers concluded to go to duty, provided I would discharge him the first opportunity, which I shall be happy to do.

Lat. 58 52

Long 156 36

Tuesday July 8th

Begins with light breezes or flaws, employed boiling. 1 sail in sight middle part strong breezes, double reefed the topsails, latter part the same, with a heavy swell from the

continued



north land in sight, heading towards it  
so ends

Lat. 59 30

Long none

Wednesday July 9

Begins with strong breezes, laying under  
double reef topsails, boiling and stowing  
down, at 3 A.M. we were about 10 miles  
from land wore ship at 3 1/2 o'clock heading  
to the East, wore ship at 12 o'clock, heading North  
latter part employed stowing down, 1 Barque in  
sight steering North so ends

wind E.N.E. Lat. 59 40

Thursday July 10

commences with light air, and ends with the  
same, we are steering across the mouth of Samok  
Gulf quite a number of Rip Sacks in sight, set Boats  
Crew Watches, 7 and 8 in a watch, 3 Boats Crew's,  
middle part light air, latter part lowered  
3 Boats, for Rip Sack whales, chased one hour  
without success, the L.B. and S.B. pulled for  
the western shore, 2 ships in sight 1 boiling  
so ends Lat. 59 49

Friday July 11

commences with light breezes from the S.E.  
lowered two Boats from the ship, and gave  
chase to two Bow Heads without success, the

other two Boats returned at 6 o'clock spoke  
Ship Republic of Bremen boiling who reports  
4 more ships in shore, all with more or  
less whales, middle part a good whalesail  
breeze, at 5 A.M. sent 3 Boats in shore latter  
part spoke Barque Alice, 3 whales 200 lbs, also  
Ship Sheffield, 7 whales, 3 other ships in sight  
this day ends with moderate breezes, we have  
been running along shore from 4 to 6 miles  
off

Lat. 60 20 4 P.M.

B.H.

Friday July 12

Commences with moderate breezes, land about 5 miles off at 6 A.M. Boats returned without seeing anything, steering N. E. by E. wind S. W. beautiful weather, middle part light airs, latter part a strong breeze from N. E. and thick weather went in shore with two boats to get some fish; 3 miles of shore 9 fathoms of water

So ends Lat 60 58

Saturday July 13

steering E by S. and E. S. E.

Commences with clear weather and a whole sail wind from South. Boats returned in company with two Russian boats, with two Barrels and 1300 Salmon Trout, 4 gallons of Milk and some Furs, middle part, light whole sail breezes from the South latter part from the East. So ends land in sight E. and W.

Soundings: 50 fathoms

No observation

Sunday July 14

Supposed Lat. 61 12

Commences with light airs from the South E. and E. cloudy with all the appearance of rain middle part light breezes from the West for an hour or so, then it breezed up from N. W. E. quite strong double reefed the topsails, latter part the same.

No observation

Tuesday July 15

Commences with strong W. N. E. winds, steering on the wind to the S. E. under double reef topsails the South end of the Tongue, E. by S. distant 30 miles, middle part light gale from E. N. E. later part wind E. S. E. land about 10 miles off in Lat 58 54

Lat 58 54

Long 158 30  $\frac{1}{2}$  P. M.

Wednesday July 16

Begins with a strong whole sail wind from E. S. E. land 5 miles distant, sounded at 2 P. M. 5 fathoms of water at 6 A. M. 30 fathoms steering along the land, W. E. by W. middle part light airs and calms, latter part two boats went in shore, calm land 12 miles off

Lat 59 10

Long in



Thursday July 17

Begins with light air and calms, the Boats returned at 6 A.M. saw nothing but Ripe Backs, chased without success, returned at 6 A.M. 3 Ships in sight middle part light air and calms, we were about 4 miles off the land, at 3 P.M. at 5 2 Boats went in shore, latter part strong westerly winds with a heavy swell, supposed Lat. 59 30  
No observation

Friday July 18

Commences with a strong North wind beating to the N.E. at 5 P.M. the Boats returned, saw nothing but Ripe Backs, 4 Ships in sight all got Main Tacks down, middle light air and calms latter light from S.E. 10 Ships in sight, 5 boiling two Boats in shore. Henry Claxton, Cook sick  
No observation

Saturday July 19

Commences with light air from the South Boats returned at 5 A.M. spoke ship Nauticon, 500 this season, went on board of the Oscar, got 3 Bars, paid 16 cents per foot. Oscar has got 1200 this season, middle part light air, laid aback until day-light then braced forward heading to the N.E. the current carried us 20 miles North East saw one or two Bowe Heads going quick, lowered and gave chase without success. H. Claxton still off duty sick  
No ends

Sunday July 20

Begins with light air and calms, at 2 A.M. sent 3 Boats in shore, at 8 o'clock they returned report plenty of whales, and large, but no wind to back on to them made several attempts with paddles it was of no use. Mr. Rogers gaming on board the Rebecca Sims, at 1 P.M. went in shore with four Boats, at 5 had a whale alongside, took his head then sent two Boats in shore for another,  
No ends

Monday July 21

Close in to the land 1/2 mile distant at 4 A.M. Mr. Bates, came alongside and said they had got another whale, his Boat was half full of water took her on the Crane's rolled her over found a small hole, the Boat would have answered to keep tow the whale <sup>off shore</sup> in place of remaining to do so, he came grumbling, wanted a new Boat I told him to have a piece of tarred Canvas nailed over the hole, he has been grumbling for the last 3 or four days, he refused to fit the said Boat, tonight. I told him to do something I had to repeat the order 3 times, I struck him, and he

struck me, had me down on <sup>deck</sup> by the hair of my head, when Mr. Rogers, took him off. Commenced cutting at 6 A.M. at 11 set the watch, at 5 P.M. called all hands, cleared up the decks and started the works

so ends

Tuesday July 22

Commences with a calm, we are drifting with the current about 5 miles from the land at 3 A.M. we had a breeze from the S.W. with fog equals 6 ships in sight. 3 boiling, middle part strong S.W. wind and fog, under double reef topsails until 11 P.M. when we had Main-ta-gallant sail on, heading in shore. Employed boiling

Wednesday July 23

Begins with a whole sail breeze, and misting 6 ships in sight all heading towards the land, some with their Boats down, at 1 1/2 o'clock A.M. lowered 3 Boats, soon after we left the ship, it set in a thick fog, at 5 A.M. we returned to the ship, a perfect calm and in 80 fathoms of water, and a strong current running N.E. at 8 A.M. it cleared up and we see 7 ships at anchor. latter part moderate, 4 Boats, chasing whales, 2 men besides myself trying out.

so ends



Thursday July 24

Begins with a light gale from the N.E. the Boats returned at 4 o'clock, A.M. without success. 10 sail in sight. employed stowing down, middle part moderate, latter strong signals off the land, Cook sick, so ends

Land 6 miles off

Friday July 25

Commences with a light Gale from N.E. employed hoisting under short sail, two Boats went in shore, saw several whales going quick, returned without success, latter part cooled down, had four Boats in shore, they see several Bow Heads, that were shy, two returned at noon. Cook sick

so ends

Saturday July 26

Begins with strong breezes from N.E. and light rains, 5 ships in sight, 1 whale taken today. Employed breaking out fore peak, latter part strong breezes and thick weather with light rains. employed stowing down, in the fore peak, under double reef topsails 7 ships in sight. Cook still sick. so ends

Sunday July 27

Commences with light rains, and light winds from various quarters, about 5 P.M.

it cleared up, land 5 miles distant, Mr. Rogers, (acting or trying to act Mate) called on the Boatsteers, to put on the fore hatches 3 times and then they didn't until I told them, and then they were backward - middle part light winds, laying aback, latter part four Boats in shore, two or 3 Bow Heads seen from the ship, land 4 miles off. Cook sick still, so ends

Monday July 28

The Boats returned without success, at 5 P.M. wind N.E. steering along shore S.W. - middle part light air, latter part the same run in to the land, and dropt Anchor for the purpose of getting water, 10 fathoms of water over

Monday July 28

This day made an exchange of two men, Mr. Rogers, Mate, and his Boatsteerer for Mr. Lallache and his Boatsteer, formerly of the Rebecca Sims Capt. Curvitt. Mr. Lallache, takes the lay Mr. Rogers had. They left by Mutual consent of parties.

Mr. Lallache takes charge of this Book, from this date.

Tuesday 29 Fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> and fine weather at five P.M. got the raft of water aboard & got under way steering off shore, middle part steered to the north.

Wednesday 30 Fine breeze from S<sup>E</sup> and fine weather saw a few lowered the bar. Boat struck killed one look man alongside & commence cutting at seven P.M. got through wore ship & stood off shore latter part commence boiling three sails in sight so end.

Thursday 31 Fine breeze from S<sup>W</sup> and fine weather ship going on different tacks, middle part the same, boiling five casks turn up, middle part shore breeze & cloudy latter part the same saw five sails, land about ten miles off so end.

Friday 1 August 1856. Fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> and cloudy middle part the same saw a few whales but ship twenty casks turn up still boiling. latter part fine breeze from S<sup>E</sup> & fine weather got through boiling turn up twenty five casks eight sails in sight land ten miles off so end.

Saturday 2 Fine breeze from N<sup>E</sup> and fine weather ship standing to the S under all sails, saw a few whales but ship middle part the same latter part began stowing down two sails in sight so end.

Sunday 3 Fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> and fine weather stowing down stowed, two thousand Nine hundred & Ninety three gallons, middle latter part calm spoke the day - 1. Aukerim both of Kent Bedford and -

Monday 4 Fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> and fine weather ship under double reef topsails in the latter part the same wind increasing two sails in sight so end.



Tuesday 3- With a gale from S.W. and cloudy, ship under double  
reef Main topsail & fore & Main shroued heading off shore  
heavy sea, latter part clear, made all sail & stood in the  
foremost sails in sight, but it blow. Boat out 20 miles

Wednesday 6 Light breeze from S.W. and fine weather, ~~is~~ saw some  
California gulls, loons & the West Boat struck and  
dressed, Landed with the Cambria, Cornelius Thorsland,  
double reef the topsails & hauled the 1st middle part & back  
swe and rain, latter part the same so on

Thursday 7 Light breeze from the East, cloudy, ship heading to the S. under all  
sails two sails in sight all heading to the South, the  
Main topsail, 1st, Mast, middle part fore & back in the  
last sails, latter part foggy & rain saw last sails to end  
of the boat still sick & William Tallace.

Friday 8 Light air from the N. and clear, saw eleven sails all steering  
to the South, began painting the Bow Boat middle part  
wind from S.W. and foggy, ship under all sails,  
latter part the same so on

The Cook still sick and Bill came to duty.  
Saturday 9 Fine breeze from S.W. and foggy ship heading to the South,  
under all sails, at four o'clock clear off & saw two sails,  
all going to the South, middle part the same, got them  
painting the Bow Boat latter part wind the same fine  
weather, saw some Muple Aigons in shore, land two  
miles off so on

The Cook still sick  
Sunday 10 Commence with fine breeze from S.W. and cloudy, under  
the Main - topsail & bent a new one, & new new  
Main topsail braces, saw five sails all going to the  
South, latter part clear off wind the same, double reef  
the topsails & furled the Main sail, land fifteen miles off  
so on

The Cook still sick  
Monday 11 Fresh breeze from S.W. and foggy with rain ship  
going one differ, & looks under double reef topsail  
& fore sail, saw one sail going to the Westward  
middle part the same latter part thick fog & strong  
breeze from S.W., saw the land bearing at 10 distant  
thirty miles so on  
Cook still sick

Tuesday 12 Fine breeze from S.W. and fair weather ship heading to the Westward under all sails, at 4. P.M. set the main scraping bone, fixed the Main top sail left. 4. in latter part wind S.W., thick fog ship heading S.W. under all sails, so end — Cook still sick

Wednesday 13 Fine breeze from N.E. and cloudy, ship heading S.W. by S under all sails, began scraping bone, at 4. P.M. the clear weather, middle part the same saw the Banks Islands bearing S.E. distant twenty miles, latter part calm saw three sails going to the South so end — Cook still sick

Thursday 14 Light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather, painted the two Quarter Boats & West Boat middle part the

same got through scraping bone, dried it & stowed it away, the Steward this day showed some of the provisions used aboard & when the Captain spoke to him was rather saucy, the Captain then gave him several slaps, he refused to do any more work, in consequence was put in irons, middle part strong breeze from S.W. double reef the top sails and furlled the light sails, latter part moderate breeze made all sails land about fifteen miles off saw the Bark Alice of Colo. Spruce, beating to the South, so end

Cook still sick

Friday 15 Good breeze from the S.W. and thick fog ship heading off shore under all sails, broke out

for a Head, Bread & Molasses, middle part the same, latter part ship heading W under all sails put out the New West Boat & took the old one in; — The Captain told the Steward that he might come ashore when he chose to do so as for mast hands, he said no, not aboard this ship, so end

Saturday 16 Light breeze from the South and thick rainy weather, ship heading S.W. under all sails middle part wind S.W. & rain took in the light sails & shanties, heavy sea from S.W. latter part fresh breeze from E.S. by E. took in the Main & Main sail double reef fore topsail & furlled the J & Main sail so end

The Cook still sick



Sunday 17 Fresh breeze from ESE and thick rainy weather ship  
steering NW W under Main de E. sail at four T. L.  
off to the wind heading at NNE double reefed the Main top sail  
middle part the same latter part same Cape Horn being  
Cook sick N. B. distant twenty five miles & low land Island thirty  
miles made all sail set in for the Cape Horn same  
sails & some California Gulls seen.

Monday 18 Light variable wind ship beating in wind all sails set  
of the time sailed, at 1 P. M. spoke & passed with the Black  
"Alice" of Cold Spring, she was taking a dead whale she picked  
up here before returning to the "Vancouver", it found us were  
in the middle of the foggy latter part clouds over it in saw  
two sails at anchor under the N. B. wind of the Bay, soon  
Cook sick

Tuesday 19 Fresh breeze from N. B. and cloudy ship steering for  
Fuefue Island, at four T. L. anchored under the main  
Island in eight fathoms of water with fourteen fathoms  
of chains a head, about one mile off in company with  
the Phoenix N. B. the Lancaster, the William Badger  
of N. B. & the Rebecca Sims off to middle part rain,  
latter part the same, got a raft made for water, soon  
Cook sick

Wednesday 20 Fresh gale from N. B. & clear weather ship still at anchor  
sent the raft of fifteen casks ashore carrying about 100  
barrels, at three came back with it full, lost it in  
it stowed the most of it in, middle part strong breeze  
from N. B. paid out fifteen fathoms more of chain,  
latter part sent the chain on the second anchor soon  
haul a rope, unhooked the fore top sail & made in the  
Captain started with a boat & crew for the latter part  
about eight miles off to sea  
Cook still sick

Thursday 21 Fresh gale from N. B. and clear ship still at anchor  
got a raft made for carrying ashore for water, the  
Captain has not yet returned, the Rebecca Sims  
steaming fresh, lost the fore top sail, latter part still  
blowing strong  
Cook still sick

Friday 22 Fresh gale from N. B. & clear, ship still at anchor  
the Captain has not yet returned, the Rebecca Sims  
not under way also the Phoenix N. B. at 1 P. M.  
the Captain came on board, bringing a bull, a cow  
horns, fresh butter & several other things

The third mate Mr Bates went to him and asked  
it would change with Mr Cole the second mate  
of the ship William Badger & the Captain  
told him he was, after having to let him go  
& gave Mr Cole at his place, he ask the Capt.  
an order for what he had been taken onboard  
& the Captain told him that he would give him  
an order according to his engagement if possible  
at the arrival of the vessel at home or an order  
on a Merchant or the Consul at Honolulu,  
Mr Bates told him to make one he made  
one, [the Captain] according to his engagement  
with the ship, and affixed it to Mr Bates who  
said that he would not have such an order  
the Captain said that he should have that or  
nothing he said, then I shall stop & get it, the  
Capt. said he should not, & order him on  
his way & should not go, then the Captain  
went to him to put him out, Mr Bates struck  
him several times in the face, I came down  
& separated them, & the order of the Captain  
landed him on the Beach of Lohia's Island  
where he stop five minutes & went onboard  
the William Badger, so end.

Saturday 23 Fine breeze from N E and fine weather at  
8 P.M. got under way & stood off shore at noon  
died away calm & had to let go the anchor  
again before the same so end.

Sunday 24 Fine breeze from N E and fine weather ship at  
anchor saw one Bow-head in shore but the  
boat went by but did not see him again. Ship  
another Boat-sterner, Joseph Antonio, latter put  
sent the boats off some fine whales, still calm  
saw two whales off shore whaling so end -  
Cook & Stewart sick.

Monday 25 Light and foggy N E and fine weather ship still  
at anchor the Boat returned onboard & got a Boat  
load of soap, middle part good breeze from the east  
& cloudy latter part got underway & stood out  
the Boat steering S under all sails, saw five sails  
in the Bay, change colours with one of the them,  
so end -  
Cook & Stewart sick.



Tuesday 26 Fresh gale from E S E and rain, ship steering South under all sails, at 11 A.M. blowed fresh, hauled the Main & 1st. Sail, Main sail up, & double reef the topsails & soon took in fore topsail, middle part moderate set the fore topsails latter part thick fog & rain spoke the Ship Markham two whales this morning, at 10 A.M. steered W S W & made all sails so end

Cook & Steward sick

Wednesday 27 Fine breeze from E S E and thick fog with rain, ship steering W S W under all sails, middle part the same latter part clear off saw the land about thirty miles off took S. by E. & stood for it under all sails, broke and put two lines to pull the tubs up so end

Cook & Steward sick

Thursday 28 Fine breeze from W S W and fine weather ship heading for the land under all sails, broke out for provisions & made repairs, re Main sail, land about fifteen miles off, middle part the same latter variable winds, ship heading in shore under all sails set the 1st. Bowsprit shrouds so end

Cook & Steward sick

Friday 29 Fine breeze from the Westward & fine weather at 4 A.M. strong breeze and fog took ship & stood to the S W middle part the same took in the Fly-jib, & stay-sail latter part thick fog & calm so end

Saturday 30 Light breeze from the S W and thick fog ship heading N E under all sail, middle part the same, latter part thick fog wind E S E still steering S W so end

Cook sick the Steward came to duty this day & the Captain let him come, he was the same who was duty some times ago so end

Sunday 31 Light breeze from E S E and thick fog ship steering S W under all sails, middle part that the Courses wind & weather the same, latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward ship steering W by E under all sail & ran a good quantity of Plum backs so end

Cook sick

Monday 1 September 6 Fresh breeze from E S E and cloudy with rain ship steering W by S under all sail middle part the same sent down the Main & 1st. sail & put the Fly-jib & stay-sail also the Main sail latter part rain & a good breeze from N E so end

Cook sick

Wednesday 2. Fresh breeze from N.E. and rain ship steering N.N.W.  
under all sail middle part took in the top sail &  
put the top & mainsail double reefed sails & stood S.W.  
rain. Some middle part have her two headings to the E.  
latter clear off saw the tower of Oahu about twenty  
miles away. It W. stood for it under all sails  
so end.

Cook sick & John "Kanakā"

Thursday 3. Light breeze from the N. and fine weather ship  
steering N.W. along the land saw a few "Myths"  
Digging lowered her boat & chased without success  
latter part fine breeze from N.E. the Boat went in  
shore and thought some wood so end.

Cook & John Kanaka sick

Thursday 4. Fine breeze from N.E. and fine weather ship laying  
off & on off Oahu the Captain went ashore and brought  
four men from the ship "Abraham Coffin" con-  
demned, middle part stood off S.W. and made  
all sails, saw the ships "Bellevue" "Sims" & "Bark"  
"Chloe" taking oil or freight also ship "Mentor"  
& ship "Meteor" all at anchor latter part saw the  
Shantaro Island bearing S distant two miles saw  
five sails so end.

Friday 5. Light breeze from N.E. and fine weather ship  
sailing off Shantaro Island about four miles off  
Hake and Gamet with the "Fabius", "Imvate" & the  
"Thomas" & "ye", saw two Bow-Head going  
quick middle part the same latter part went  
round Shantaro Island towards Round Island  
so end.

Cook sick & John "Kanakā"

Saturday 6. Light breeze from N.N.E. and fine weather ship  
going through between Round Island & Shantaro  
at 10 A.M. Round Island bearing S distant  
four miles & Shantaro about two miles saw one  
Bow-Head going quick to the S.W. with two men  
& one line on his back lowered & chase without  
success latter part good breeze fine weather shot  
the Cook eight eleven hundred lb. shot this was seen  
saw two Bow-Head going quick saw the "Mentor"  
Murray Bay about four miles off so end.

The Cook died at about twelve o'clock P.M.



- Sunday 7 Light air from the N and fine weather sent three boats under way for whales at six O'Clock anchored off the SW head, middle part calm saw a great quantity of whales but the latter part the same the boats still at anchor saw five sails but the latter part left huge from N to land fine weather ship at anchor was at anchor in the bay saw a few whales, middle part fine breeze the boats returned without success, latter part ship stood for Washington Harbour and anchored in thirteen fathoms of water so end
- Monday 8 Fine breeze from N to land and fine middle part calm fine weather sent two boats off for whales with rest after some wood, buried the Cook, latter part sent four boat load of wood shore short saw two whales close to the ship so end
- Tuesday 9 Light air from N to land fine weather ship at anchor under the SW head of Mercury Bay, middle part calm the Back Commodore Noble started for the Island this day check a stock of provisions, bought some oysters Boat from the boats are still off latter part sent the other two boats off still at anchor got another Boat load of wood, saw two whales but none saw six sails in sight so end
- Wednesday 10 Light air from N to land fine weather ship at anchor under the SW head of Mercury Bay, middle part calm the Back Commodore Noble started for the Island this day check a stock of provisions, bought some oysters Boat from the boats are still off latter part sent the other two boats off still at anchor got another Boat load of wood, saw two whales but none saw six sails in sight so end
- Thursday 11 Light air from N to land fine weather ship at anchor under the SW head of Mercury Bay, middle part calm the Back Commodore Noble started for the Island this day check a stock of provisions, bought some oysters Boat from the boats are still off latter part sent the other two boats off still at anchor got another Boat load of wood, saw two whales but none saw six sails in sight so end
- Friday 12 Light air from the SE and fine weather saw plenty of whales buried & chase all day without success at six O'Clock wind N to land with heavy thunder storm with rain the boats returned on board took in the left sails for the night fine sails in sight all whaling so end
- Saturday 13 Fine breeze from N to land and cloudy, ship under all left sails, saw plenty of whales, but the latter part buried the four boats, the last Boat struck & set on fire, took him alongside & cut him in, at night still set the watches so end

Sunday 14 Light breeze from SW and fine weather ship and  
squad off the SW head of Mercury Bay, at 10 A.M.  
started the watches, middle part the same latter wind  
NW and squalls to end

Monday 15 Fresh breeze from NW and a squall at 10 A.M.  
the two boats had not returned  
double reef the topsails, freshened the fore middle  
part moderate, latter part calm no whales still beating  
down sails in sight to end

Tuesday 16 Light breeze from N and fine weather ship and all  
sails, beating at 10 A.M. anchored for the night under  
the SW head of Mercury Bay, middle part the  
two boats returned without success latter part cool  
down saw plenty of whales but they got ready to start  
down as end

Wednesday 17 Light breeze from the W and fine weather ship  
under all sail, off the SW head, two boats chasing  
the rest standing down at ten A.M. got through  
saw two thousand and nine hundred thirty four  
Gallons, latter part chase whales to end

Maui, Kanaka

Thursday 18 Fresh breeze from NW and cloudy down the reef  
topsails, middle part the same saw plenty of  
whales, latter part fine weather & calm plenty of  
whales & two sails to end

Friday 19 Fine breeze from the NE and cloudy the ship  
boat struck a whale & save him did away had  
to anchor him for the night latter part took him  
along side & began to cutting at eleven A.M. got

Saturday 20 Fresh gale from NW and rain ship at anchor  
in Washington Harbour in seven fathoms  
sprayed with fifty fathoms of chain ahead,  
middle part hail & snow showed pretty fresh latter  
part the same killed the watch & George the boy  
to end

Sunday 21 Fresh gale from NW and snow ship still at anchor  
being out at four P.M. the ship Rebecca Lewis  
as before, sent two boats to her assistance at 10 A.M.  
got her off, latter part sent two boats off for wood  
got three boat load, fourteen ships at anchor to end

John Mann Sick



Monday 22 Fine breeze from NW and fine weather ship under way going out the Bar at six P.M. did away calm, still looking twenty clicks turn up on deck. middle part the same, latter part saw plenty of whales lowered two boats & chased the rest stove down, stored two thousand one hundred & ninety two gallons so end.

John Maui sick

Tuesday 23 Fine breeze from NW and fine weather ship going in about the Bar for whale fifteen ships in sight four boiling saw a few whales middle part the same latter part calm so end

John Maui sick

Wednesday 24 Fine breeze from SE and fine weather at six P.M. look for whales the Larb. Boat struck a whale and struck her fixed her & shot down to the line got the whale spouting blood at eight P.M. the whale in her flung stove all broadside of the Boat and we were in the water very near one hour & two men drowned named Cyrus & Stephen, Burlington Vermont, Henry H. Stephens Shouhard Vermont.

John Maui sick

Thursday 25 Fresh gale from SE & cloudy ship looking around for the Steve boat, but could not find it. Last evening saw her and the whale latter part the same began to blow from NW and rain fifteen sails in sight so end.

John Maui sick

Friday 26 Fresh gale from NW and rain ship running for a harbor at four P.M. boat anchored in harbor at water in Washington the boat in company with sixteen ships middle latter part weather the same, the Cap. bought some oars, line Peter 100 from the Service for another boat so end.

John Maui, Moses Greenland, Cylos, Newton, Michael sick.

Saturday 27 Fine breeze from SE and fine weather ship, not under way & stood out the Bar, sent a new boat out for Larb. boat & fitted her, at four P.M. the rest of the ships got under way, and six P.M. Maui had been SE distant two miles off saw a few whales so end.

Sunday 28 Fine breeze from N.E. and fine weather saw plenty  
whales but they at six P.M. Sub. Boat struck  
a whale & dived, came aboard & took in sail  
for the night. At end

Moses & John Mau sick

Monday 29 Fine breeze from N.E. and fine weather saw a few  
whales but they, then Boat went on a whale &  
missed it, middle part the same latter part  
lowered again for whales Sub. Boat struck one & got  
him back him alongside & commenced cutting  
twenty one sail in eight wind

Eliza, Moses & Michael sick

Tuesday 30 Fresh gale from N.E. & raining at three P.M.  
got through cutting had to make a harbor at  
six P.M. dropped anchor in Washington Harbor  
five miles off the land seven P.M. of rain  
fate in darkness of rain out, in company with  
other ships latter part blowed a gale from N.W. &  
then heavy sea from N.E. so end

Eliza, Moses, Michael, & Williams sick

Wednesday 31 With a gale from N.W. and clear at four P.M.  
started the works, heavy sea from N.E. put a  
new shot of line for the Sub. Boat, middle part  
the same latter part light breeze from the Eastward the ship  
luffed had to let go the second anchor still veiling  
to end

Williams, Eliza, Billa Kanaka & Michael

Thursday 2 October 31 With a light breeze from E. and clear  
under way, whilst getting under way, one of the fore-  
mast hands struck a Kanaka named Bombabee,  
and crippled him, the Captain corrected him, middle  
part the S.E. head of Mercury blew from N.W. distant  
two miles latter part began to blow from the S.W.  
double up the topsails at ten A.M. cool down took  
in fore topsails, let fore sail the wind freshened  
from S.W. and blowed a gale sixty barrels of oil  
on deck blowed away the fore topsails and fore sail  
& carried away the Bull-works, at eleven began  
to moderate but snowing bad to end  
Miamell, Bombabee, Michael, & Jackson, Antonio  
& Williams Kanaka sick



Friday 3 With a gale from N.W. steering for the Harbour under double  
reefing topsail & Spencers, at four P.M. anchored in Har-  
bour. Heaved in seven fathoms of water with six to fa-  
thoms of chain at six P.M. began to try out over the good  
ten ships at anchor as end

Patterson, Antoine, Maxwell, Michael, Bill Kenner,  
Saturday 4 Fine breeze from W and fine clear weather. Just before  
to show down the oil in the after hold, broke out the foremast  
and showed middle part cool down latter part began to show  
down aft on the Starb. side, broke out for sails & as end  
Sick list: Patterson, Antoine, Michael, Bill, Bombabee, John Haui

Sunday 5 Fresh breeze from the W and clear bent a new fore topsail & an  
after fore sail, middle part calm at four P.M. got as  
way & stood out with very light breeze from the E at six  
P.M. began to blow from the SE and snow wave ship and  
stood back for the Harbour anchored in seven fathoms  
of water two miles & 1/2 off shore, washed off & as the water  
as end

Patterson, Antoine, Michael, Bill, Bombabee, Sick  
Monday 6 Fine breeze from the E and cloudy with some snow  
ship at anchor in Washington Harbour, in company with  
other ships, middle part the same. Latter part  
blow a gale from N.W. and snowed, some snow on fore  
topsail & fore braces & took in the fore topmast staysail  
for mending as end

Tuesday 7 Fresh gale from N.W. and clear mended the topmast  
staysail & bent it, the Captain went ashore after some  
spars cut them but did not bring them aboard being  
rugged, at four P.M. quite moderate middle part  
the same. Still at anchor.

Wednesday 8 A. 8

Commenced with moderate weather and clear.  
at breakfast the Mate Nor La Blanche and second  
mate Nor Mosler asked the Captain if he was  
willing they should go on board of some ship  
and see if they could get a passage to the Island  
said they thought he was dissatisfied and it would  
rather for all parties if they should do so. The Capt.  
told them if they were dissatisfied to go. but  
if they went it was at their own request.

Wednesday Oct 8 They took a boat and took their things on board of  
Commenced the Tuck Swift, sent in boat in shore for a load  
of wood and raft of water got it off at dark.  
latter part a heavy snow and some snow.  
Called all hands off told them Mr. Cole was to act  
as Mate. Mr. Engleton 3<sup>rd</sup> mate Joe as 3<sup>rd</sup> mate.  
the rest of the crew. Sick. Patterson. Bill Kanaka.  
Michael and Antonio, still at anchor.

Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with a violent gale from the N.E. with  
a heavy fall of snow at half past one A.M. the  
ship dragged. let go the starboard anchor and paid  
out more chain to the starboard anchor. latter part  
still blowing very hard. Patterson. Antonio, and  
Michael still sick.

Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> With the gale still blowing got up the spare chain  
and bent it on to the keage and dropped it.  
middle part moderated some and cleared at 6 A.M.  
commenced taking the anchors. got them on  
the bows, and made sail at half past eleven  
A.M. so ends. Antonio Michael, Hippolyte  
Maui and Bill Kanaka sick.

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Moderated weather wind from the N.W. to  
saw a few Bowheads lowered three boats  
but did not fasten. stoned down the  
wood and water, middle part strong breeze  
up to the topsails, have had no whaling  
weather for the last ten days and the wind  
is now increasing. The Capt and officers thought

it would be of little use to stop here any  
longer. close reefed the topsails and hauled the  
hull, steering on the wind heading NbyE. latter part  
the same, saw little L'Anse Island shook  
one reef out of the topsails and loosed the main  
sail and Tib. Sick. Patterson Antonio Michael  
Portugese Boy. John Maui. Bill Kanaka.

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh gale from the N.W. is carrying over  
topsails not raining yet and ship in sight  
middle part clear. made sail and took it in 19 m  
latter part strong breeze. at 9 A.M. saw Cape  
Horn bearing E.N.E. distant 40 miles. Towed  
away the cables. saw and sailed. Course first  
& middle part E.N.E. latter part East.



Saw and or less Partridges and one Right Wing  
Antone Michael Postgeard Boy and John Mann  
still sick, hands emp in ship duty. Lat 54°30' N

light winds with cloudy weather and we are  
got the anchors on to the bone, and coiled a new  
line, saw three sails, and some Finback whales  
Antone, Michael, John Mauri & William & Max  
well. Sick.

reefed main (top sail) For top mast stay, sail & main  
spruce. at 10 A. M. set the fore sail. Tally ho! &  
blowing a gale with a heavy sea. So ends.  
Sick (Lutens Michael). Thin (Harris & William)  
Morewell.

of the Barometer also came out and broke to pieces. Latter part the wind hauled round to the N.W. at 8 A.M. set the Fore and Main top sail double reefed and set the fore sail and kept her off E.S.E. 1/2 E. S.W.

weather. latter part same as the mid. & lld. of  
the gulf of cal. so was. Lat 52° 20' N.  
Long 148° 04' E.

squally weather in the main to get into all wind & rain  
when the reports at 7 AM. under sail again and to the  
T. river & so down to the village of St. Louis.





Thursday

Oct 23 / 86 First part of this 24 hours strong westerly from  
Lat 47° 49' N. The E. h'd steering in the wind employed in  
Long 60° 04' E. sailed at 7 P. M. hauled out Foretopail, Main sails,  
Sib & close reefed the main topail. The wind in-  
creasing with a heavy swell from the N.E. latter  
part moderated some, set Main sail & Sib  
with the Topails double reefed. Hands emp-  
loyed in ship's duty. so on as. John Main  
still sick.

Friday 24 First part strong winds from the E. A. E. and a heavy  
smell. Steaming by the wind. hands employed  
in ships duty, besides out water & steam, wind  
hauled to the... for there were ships at 7 P. M. head  
E. A. E. in the wind. middle part strong wind and  
not rainy weather, and foggy, at 7 A. M. moderated  
a little at the Main Logg... & Fly Sit.  
had to take them in again in about two hours.  
latter part rainy with strong winds. broke out  
meat & molasses so much. No obs -

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the Northward with foggy & rain  
weather steering on the wind heading E. N. E. &  
E. by N. at 7 P. M. the wind blew round to the  
westward, squared the yards & kept on by E. at 10 P. M.  
kept on east. latter part, variable winds causing all  
dark, weather clear. hands employed mending foretop-  
mast & setting dingy sails, & mashing c. b. line & c. line.

Monday 26 A light breeze from the S.W. Shading by S. cloudy heavy weather. A man employed in sending up Foretop mast shading sail. Breeze a middle & little from north east and pleasant with a light wind from the S.W. at 12 3/4 P.M. set Foretop mast shading sail, at 11 set the lower shading sail. At 10 P.M. set the lower shading sail. At 10 P.M. set the lower shading sail.

Monday 27 Light airs from the SE in the first part. Temp: 20°  
at 11. 24 hours steering E. under No. 11.  
middle and light baffling winds steering to the East  
ward, with fair, squally weather, clouds increasing  
during our main payal, dipping and undulating to  
the East and East. John Brown, William Maxwell  
and Michael still sick. To cure. Cook, water

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 86. Sailed on this 24 hours had whole sail breeze from the N.W. steering E. by S. the weather cloudy with a slight fall of rain, have employed mending fore top mast stay sail, sent down the mainsail and men and it saw nothing. Michael & William Maxmee, sick  
No obs.

Wednesday 29. First part of this day had light airs from the N.W. steering E. by S. at 5 P.M. had a breeze from the E. took in the light sails, and steered on the wind middle part the wind increased, hauled the mainsail & E. and double reefed the topsails. latter part blowing hard with squalls of rain hauled the fore top sail & foresail & close reefed the main topsail. at 10 P.M. moderated and hauled to the E. W. loose the foresail & set the topsails double reefed loose the mainsail so ends with a heavy swell. Michael, John Main, & Maxmee still sick. Lat 45° 53' N Long 170° 00' E. supposed

Thursday 30. Fresh gales from the E. W. with heavy squalls accompanied with rain steering E. by S. carrying double reefed topsails. at 5 P.M. hauled the mainsail & E. and close reefed the topsails middle part took in all sail but a goose wing maintop sail, rolled the main & boat under & cracked her frame, then away the fore top mast stay sail, latter part moderated some with a heavy swell still running so ends carrying all sail. John Main, Andrew Cooper, Michael off duty, sick. broke out bread and water.

Friday 31. First of this day had a whole sail breeze from the E. W. with a heavy swell. weather rainy & squally, middle part wind increased took in sail to a goose wing maintop sail & main spencer at 10 A.M. moderated some. set the fore and main top sail close reefed and reefed the foresail, kept off E. by S. so ends. Cooper, Andrew, Michael, and John Main and Blacksmith sick. Lat 45° 43' N Long 175° 00' E.



Saturday

Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 66. Wholesail mired from the N.W. steering E. at 1 P.M. the wind suddenly hauled round to the N. W. took in the Main top gallant sail and stowed. 6 P.M. wind increasing at 4 P.M. close reefed the Topsails & reefed the Fore sail. at 9 1/2 P.M. shipped a heavy sea and washed the gangway board overboard. battened down the main hatch. pumped ship several times. on account of taking in so much water at the waist. latter part moderated. Shook the reefs out & set the Main top gallant sail & royals. weather cleared so good. Sick John Mann Cooper. Michael Black Smith. J. Horsefly.

Sunday 2. Wholesail breezes from the N.W. steering E. S. E. weather clear but squally hands employed mending the Fore top mast stay sail. bent the Fore top gallant and set it for a Crochet. at 5 P.M. took in the Main royal. middle line breezes and a squally latter part wind hauled some to the northward set the Main royal lower & Fore top mast studding sail. so ends. Sick John Mann Cooper. Michael and Horsefly. Lat 42° 05' N. Long 179° 47' E. Fresh.

Monday 3. First and middle of this day had wholesail mired from the N. W. steering E by S. weather clearing latter part wind died away and came out from the S. E. employed breaking out water and tumbling ship by the stern Caspiter at work making a gangway board. Sick Mann. Michael Cooper. Black Smith. so ends

Lat 41° 30' N.

Long 177° 54' W.

Tuesday 4. Strong S. E. wind steering on the horn. carrying main top gallant sail. at 6 P.M. took in the Main top gallant sail & double reefed the topsails. middle wind increased took in all sail but the fore & main square the fore got adrift & blew to pieces. tried to find in whose watch it was done but could ascertain nothing about it. the waist boat also got stuck on the cranes. latter part blowing very hard with violent squalls of rain. so ends. Sick John Mann Cooper. Michael Black Smith. Horsefly. Elijah W. Allen. Kanaka. Patterson.

Wednesday

Nov 5<sup>th</sup> / 56 Violent gales from the S.E. accompanied with rain squalls, laying to under bare poles, middle part the wind hauled to the S.W. parted the Fly jib stay sent in the jib and Fly jib, latter part set the main topsail close reefed, lashed the fore topsail & close reefed it, and furled it again. blowing very hard. so ends. Sick Maui, Cooper. Blacksmith. Michael, Elijah. Patterson. and, Bill Kanaka.

Thursday 6. First and middle of this day, gale moderated, some, but a heavy season, at 6 A.M. more moderate, made sail and kept off E. <sup>main</sup> from the S.E. sent out the Fly jib in place of the jib. employed making new Main topsail lifts. so ends. Maui, Cooper. Michael. Horsofly. Elijah and Bill Kanaka still off duty sick. Lat 22.27 N Long 15.20 E.

Friday 7 Strong breeze from the S.W. carrying Main top gallant sail. weather cloudy with rain squalls. middle part wind hauled to the S.E. & increased. took in sail to double reefed topsail & jib. latter part fresh gales from the S.E. hauled the jib and close reefed the topsail, reefed the foresail then bent the fore Spencer mended it and bent again. so ends. Noobs. Maui Cooper. Michael. Elijah and Bill Kanaka. Sick

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh gales from the S.E. with dirty rainy weather under close reefed topsails. Steering E. S.E. middle part the same. latter part moderated and hauled to the Southward lashed the Main sail & jib. and shook a reef out of the topsails so ends. Sick Maui Cooper. Michael. Elijah.

Sunday 10. Strong breeze from the S.W. carrying Main top gallant sail. middle and latter part the wind gradually hauled to the N.W. so ends with a whole sail breeze carrying all sail. saw one or two Humpback whales. Maui still sick. the post crawled out the weather being mild and pleasant. Lat 21.13 North. Long 165.57 West.



Monday

Oct 11<sup>th</sup> / 56.

Throughout this 24 hours wholsail, S.E. and variable steering S.E. by S. Under all sail weather clear and blue. employed repairing rigging, making seizing shuff + mending the Sails. Carpenter at work repairing the Bulwark. Saw one Sail, So ends.

Lat 20° 00 North

Long 163° 50 West.

Tuesday 12.

Wholsail winds from the S.E. steering to the Southward and Eastward. middle and latter part light winds. Employed repairing the rigging mending the Sails. making some ram hide shoe ropes &c. broke out Bread & the Carpenter at work doing odd jobs. So ends.

Lat 38° 36 North

Long none.

Wednesday 13.

Light winds from the S.E. course S.E. by S. fine clear weather carrying all sail. middle part light winds and sailing at 9 A.M. cleared up and the wind heaved to the N.E. hands employed scrubbing ship. saw one Sun Fish. So ends.

Lat 36° 47 North.

Long 160° 35 West.

Thursday 14.

Wholsail winds from the N.E. course S.E. sent down the Main top gallant sail & repaired it and bent it again. employed rattling down rigging and fitting new main topsail runners. cleaned out the long water and boiled some oil & gurry. So ends. Lat 34° 54 North. The Captain and two Kanakas Worcester & Brumlee have got the scurvy.

Friday 15.

First of this day wholsail breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. middle and latter part the same. employed scraping and washing the board. saw a school of Porpoises and a Tentacle. weather clear but squally. So ends.

Lat 32° 40 North.

Saturday 16.

Commences with strong N.E. winds. Long 156° 58 West. took in the Fly Jib and Main top gallant sails and reefed the Topsails finished masting the board & stowed it below again. middle wind hauled to the N.E. double reefed the Main topsail & close reefed the Fore topsail. hauled the Mainsail. course S.E. latter part the same. So ends.

Lat 30. 00 North.

Long 153° 00 West.

Monday 17th  
November, 1856.

Commences with strong breeze from the N.W. steering S by E. middle part moderate, shook the reefs out of the Main top sail and set the Main top gallant sail. Latter part light airs carrying all sail, broke out meat, dried apples & molasses. Saw one or two Squirrels fired a Bomb Lance at one but did not hit him. So ends.

Tuesday 18.

Light airs & variable course Long 155° 30' West. S by E. broke in the Sparker, sparker boom & gaff, employed repairing the gaff & boom mending the Sparker, painting the deck to S. Carpenter at work making a new rooby for the S. So ends. Lat 27° 48' North Long 155° 30' West. Lat 26° 29' North Long 155° 17' West.

Wednesday 19.

First of this 24 hours light variable, middle and latter part light airs from the S.W. steering in the wind, employed mending the Sparker, clearing out water butts &c weather clear and pleasant. Nothing in sight, broke out Butter. So ends. Lat 25° 50' N. Long 155° 04' W.

Thursday 20.

Light baffling airs, with rain during the first and middle part of this day, latter part moderate breeze from the E. S. E. course, S. pun for whales supposed being to be Spoken whales proved to be Humpbacks, finished mending the Sparker and bent it, set out the boom & gaff. Latter part employed scrubbing ship inside scrubbing the Foretop gallant mast &c. So ends. Lat 25° 10' N. Long 155° 04' W.

Friday 21.

First of this day, light baffling airs, middle and latter part strong breeze carrying whole sail, wind from the S. to the S. E. E. employed cleaning all the spare crafts, cutting blocks, mending gun &c. So ends. Lat 23° 48' N. Long 155° 02' W.

Saturday 22.

Had strong breeze from the S. S. W. the first 2 of this day steering in the wind heading S. W. course S by E. middle the same. Latter part double reefed the top sail, so ends. Shelling by the wind, employed cleaning the line tubs &c from this service. Lat 23° 48' N. Long 155° 02' W.



Saturday.

Long made from the E.C.C. starting at 7 P.M. the S. point of Oahu bearing S. by E. distant 8 miles. Light winds and calms. Middle part light air. Latter part the same. Spent the ship William Thompson of A. Bedford. Saw three sails. No end of Hawaii Road. Lat 20° 54'

Sunday 24.

Long made from the E.C.C. starting at 7 P.M. the S. point of Oahu bearing S. by E. distant 8 miles. Light winds and calms. Middle part light air. Latter part the same. Spent the ship William Thompson of A. Bedford. Saw three sails. No end of Hawaii Road.

Monday 25.

Light winds and calms. First part the Capt. went ashore and sent the Pilot off got on board at 3 P.M. worked in to the Harbour and anchored at 4 P.M. furled the sails & made things snug at 6 P.M. latter part employed scrubbing ship outside碇.

Tuesday 26.

At anchor employed scrubbing ship outside碇 got done. Coffee & sugar sent Maui. Cleared ashore in the Consul's hands. In the noon had came on the Alex Coffin Carpenter. No end of Hawaii Road.

Wednesday 27.

At anchor employed scrubbing ship. Shook to set up. Taking on provisions of the provisions in the afternoon. Let the Henry Hancock have some provisions. Carpenter at work on the Maist Boat. No end of Hawaii Road.

Thursday 28.

Friday 29.

Employed breaking out in the Fore & After Holds finished breaking out and commenced stowing back again got ready to move ship. No end of Hawaii Road.

Saturday 30.

Employed breaking out in the Fore & After Holds finished breaking out and commenced stowing back again got ready to move ship. No end of Hawaii Road. Carpenter at work repairing the Maist Boat. No end of Hawaii Road.

Thursday

Monday 27

At the fore of the main deck and commenced mashing  
and mending it. Carpenter at night repairing the Mast Boat  
discharged his & he took it into the main deck

Friday 28

Employed mashing & bundling tar. Carpenter at work  
mending the Mast Boat Cooper employed caulking  
the sides fore & stern. Do and

Saturday 29

Employed ship duty & fine weather laying to anchor  
at Whoe So Ends this day

Sunday 30

Employed in ship duty laying to anchor at  
Wham So Ends this day

Monday 31

Employed in ship duty laying to anchor at  
Whoe Honolulu So Ends this day

Tuesday December the 1 1856  
this day comes in with fine weather laying to anchor  
at Honolulu So Ends this day

Wednesday December the 2  
this day comes in with rain employees mashing tar &  
paint ship So Ends this day

Thursday December the 3  
this day comes in with rain employees painting & took  
on board 7 bbls beef from the Brigatary & 20 bags of flour  
So Ends this day

Friday December the 4  
this day comes in with rain employees painting the  
siding got up 3 bags of coffee & one bag of sugar So Ends  
this day

Saturday December the 5  
this day comes in with fine weather but the bore on board  
of the Gladiator & painting ship on about at tea time  
a fire & 20 pounds of hail of the all other times  
So Ends this day



Sunday December the 6

1856

This day comes in with fine weather all hands on shore  
So ends this day

Monday December the 7

This day comes in with fine weather employed in looking up the  
fore top galant masts & mic-watch on liberty So ends this day

Tuesday December the 8

This day comes in with fine weather employed getting up small  
hoes So ends this day

Wednesday December the 9

This day comes in with fine weather employed in  
in ship duty So ends this day

Thursday December the 10

This day comes in with passing squalls of rain at 9 AM  
the boat came on board & but not the fore top galant yard  
So ends this day

Friday December the 11

This day comes in with strong trades & passing squalls  
arrived & rigged out the flying jib boom & let the rigging  
up So ends this day

Saturday December the 13

This day comes in with light trade employed in ship duty  
So ends this day

Sunday December the 14

This day comes in with fine weather laying to anchor at  
Honolulu So ends this day

Monday December the 15

This day comes in with light airs & steadily increased  
got ready for sea So ends this day

Tuesday December the 16

This day comes in with strong trades & passing squalls of rain at 4  
PM the boat came on board to take the water & sail to sea at 5 PM  
the boat at 6 PM double under the top with standing of fore mast  
& S. E. at 1 PM were ship in sight at 4 PM were ship off shore  
in 2 days were off in view of So ends this day

Wednesday December the 17 1846  
this day comes in with strong trades laying at 8 on at  
houllet & several more. Mid & Middle & latter part the same  
at 9 P.M. sent a boat on shore for the Captain &c.  
Ends this day

Thursday December the 18  
this day comes in with strong trades laying at 8 on  
at 4 P.M. the boat came on board & 2 men  
from the ship & had up there. Middle & latter part  
light airs from S.W. So ends this day

Friday December the 19  
this day comes in with calms three boats towing  
at houllet the Captain came on board at 7 P.M.  
light breeze springing up from it & kept off it. Middle  
& latter part light airs from it all till set at  
10 P.M. the Captain went on board of the Augusta  
at 12. He came on board so ends this day

Saturday December the 20  
this day comes in with fine weather fresh trades  
steering S.E. & all till set. Middle & latter part the  
same employed in ship duty so ends this day

Sunday December the 21  
this day comes in with light trades steering S.E.  
& Middle & latter part strong trades at 2 P.M. took in  
the light sails at 6 P.M. have a fair steering S.E.  
So ends this day

Monday December the 22  
this day comes in with strong trades steering S.E.  
at 5 P.M. double reefed the fore sails. Middle & latter  
part the same so ends this day

Tuesday December the 23  
this day comes in with strong trades steering  
S.E. under double reef top sails. Middle part the  
same latter part more wind set turned the reef out  
of the fore sails so ends this day



Wednesday December the 24 1856

This day comes in with fine weather at 1 Pm sent the  
main & about sail down to repair at 4 Pm sent the main  
top & about sail & set it & set hole with a better part the time  
at 7 Pm took a boat down from our head to repair & end  
this day

Thursday December the 25

This day comes in with fresh breeze from E. S. E. all day  
but heading S at 6 Pm took in the light sails Middle  
latter part passing signals of rain & employe men in a  
boat so ends this day

Friday December the 26

This day comes in with passing signals of rain & heavy  
breeze under double reef top sails Middle & latter part other  
about all but lot winds blowing & employe men in a boat  
so ends this day

Saturday December the 27

This day comes in with passing signals of rain & wind shifting  
heading from S E to S W at 6 Pm took in the light sails  
at 8 Pm double reef the top sails latter fine weather all  
day but heading from S E to S Employe & repairs in a boat  
so ends this day

Sunday December the 28

This day comes in with fine weather all but lot light  
winds & chapping at 9 Pm were ship to ground from  
S E & greatly so ends this day

Latitude 7.50 N  
Longitude 156.33 1/2 W

Monday December the 29

This day comes in with fresh breeze & greatly wind  
from S. S. E. heading S with a better part strong breeze  
& greatly were ship to ground under double reef  
top sails so ends this day

Tuesday December the 30

This day comes in with strong breeze & passing  
signals of rain heading E Middle & latter part fine  
weather all but lot heading S W at 4 Pm ends this  
day

Wednesday December the 31

This day comes in with fine weather all but lot  
heading S W by S wind from S. S. E. Middle & latter part the  
time at 2 Pm saw a flock of whale & were the boat  
trunk & set out over & line further farther boat was in  
saw 8 or more. Marked boat in morning & in afternoon  
thought & the vessel that killed the whale was in the  
net success in this day

January the 1 1857

January the 1

this day comes in with fresh breezes & fine weather all sail set for purposes & black fish at 9 PM lashed ship & took in the light sails Middle part the same were ship several times in the night latter part passing squalls of rain Employed in ship duty So Ends this day  
Latitude 6° 50' N

Wednesday January the 2 Longitude 156° 00' W

this day comes in with fine weather all sail set heading S. by W. wind from S. by E. Employed over hauled the lines & putting on new iron straps Middle & latter part the same Employed in ship duty So Ends this day  
Latitude 6° 42' N  
Longitude 156° 44' W

Thursday January the 3

this day comes in with the fresh breezes S. by E & passing squalls of rain heading S. by W. at 7 PM took in the light sails Middle & latter part rain wind from S. by W. steering S. by W. So Ends this day

Friday January the 4

this day comes in with fresh winds from S. by E at 1 PM hauled on the wind heading S. by W. & passing squalls of rain Middle & latter part fine weather all sail set heading S. wind from S. by E. & saw two fresh So Ends this day  
Latitude 3° 40' N Longitude 158° 19' W

Saturday January the 5

this day comes in with fine weather all sail set steering S. by W. at 6 PM took in the main sail Middle & latter part fine weather Employed mending sails & caught a porpoise So Ends this day

Sunday January the 6

this day comes in with fine weather all sail set wind from S. by E heading S. by W. Middle & latter part the same & Employed mending sail So Ends this day

Monday January the 7

this day comes in with fine weather all sail heading S. by E wind from S. by E Middle & latter part strong breezes from S. by E steering S. by E all sail set Employed mending the main sail So Ends this day



Thursday January the 8 1857

This day comes in with fresh breezes from E & E all sail set  
Hearing S & by 4 we broke out for bread flour & sweet M. L.  
& butter part the time at 6 am but some the time at 6 am  
I bent the old one & bent a new gaff safe sail to ends this  
day Lat in 8° 27' S Long in 159° 13' W

Friday January the 9

This day comes in with fine weather & fresh breezes from E & all  
sail set Hearing S & by 4 we bent a new gaff safe sail to ends this day  
Lat in 8° 27' S Long in 159° 13' W

Saturday January the 10

This day comes in with strong trade all sail set Hearing S & by 4  
& still & latter the same employed in ships duty to ends  
this day Lat in 8° 18' S Long in 158° 15' W

Sunday January the 11

This day comes in with fine weather wind from E by S  
hearing S & still & latter part the same to ends this day  
Lat in 10° 18' S

Monday January the 12 Long in 156° 21' W

This day comes in with fine weather all sail set Hearing  
S & wind from E by S, E. still & latter part the same  
broke out for sails bent a new broad & main sails & fore  
mainsail to ends this day

Tuesday January the 13

This day comes in with fine weather all sail set  
Hearing S & still part the same latter latter part greatly  
at 11 AM suble received the top sails wind from E  
Hearing S by S to ends this day

Wednesday January the 14

This day comes in with fresh trade from E & all sail set  
Hearing S & by 4 we bent a new gaff safe sail to ends this day  
Lat in 10° 18' S Long in 156° 21' W

Thursday January the 15

This day comes in with fresh trade all sail set Hearing  
S & by 4 we bent a new gaff safe sail to ends this day  
Lat in 10° 18' S Long in 156° 21' W

Friday January the 16 1857  
this day comes in with fine weather all sail set Steering  
W by S at 2 PM took a pilot & at 4 PM came to anchor  
in Cuahare bay, hakeine the stability barcon board to ends  
this Middle & latter part fine weather at 5 AM broke out the  
main hole for barks at 8 AM sent a raft <sup>up</sup> shore for  
water at 10 AM took the water on board & three boat  
loads of Wood So Ends this day

Saturday January the 17  
this day comes in with fine weather all sail set Steering  
W by S at 2 PM took a pilot & at 4 PM came to anchor  
in Cuahare bay, hakeine the stability barcon board to ends  
this Middle & latter part fine weather at 5 AM broke out the  
main hole for barks at 8 AM sent a raft <sup>up</sup> shore for  
water at 10 AM took the water on board & three boat  
loads of Wood So Ends this day

Sunday January the 18  
this day comes in with fine weather all sail set Steering  
W by S at 2 PM took a pilot & at 4 PM came to anchor  
in Cuahare bay, hakeine the stability barcon board to ends  
this Middle & latter part fine weather at 5 AM broke out the  
main hole for barks at 8 AM sent a raft <sup>up</sup> shore for  
water at 10 AM took the water on board & three boat  
loads of Wood So Ends this day

Monday January the 19  
this day comes in with wind & pilot fine weather  
Sailing to anchor Cuahare bay hakeine So Ends  
this day

Tuesday January the 20  
this day comes in fine even employment in getting Wood &  
latter Middle & latter part fine weather wind from N E &  
at 10 AM took the anchor & Mud to sea at 11 AM the pilot  
left So Ends this day

Wednesday January the 21  
this day comes in with fine weather all hands employed  
taking the anchor on the bow & Steering down the channel  
even from N E to S by S at 2 PM took a pilot & at 4 PM came to anchor  
in Cuahare bay, hakeine the stability barcon board to ends  
this Middle & latter part fine weather wind from N E &  
at 10 AM took the anchor & Mud to sea at 11 AM the pilot  
left So Ends this day

Thursday January the 22  
this day comes in with fine weather all sail set Steering  
W by S at 2 PM took a pilot & at 4 PM came to anchor  
in Cuahare bay, hakeine the stability barcon board to ends  
this Middle & latter part fine weather at 5 AM broke out the  
main hole for barks at 8 AM sent a raft <sup>up</sup> shore for  
water at 10 AM took the water on board & three boat  
loads of Wood So Ends this day



Friday June the 23

1851

This day I came in with light winds & drifting & passing greatly were ship several times the Island of Gineo having 8 or 10 miles either & latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday January the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Dec 1, 1887. Dec 2

Latitude 20° 44' & Longitude 140° 07' W

Sunday January the 26

This day comes in with fresh breezes & greatly varied from E  
steering S, S, E at 7 PM took in the light sails with 4 other boats  
the same at daylight but all but Campbell in the party  
So ends this day. Total in 22451

Feb 11 1245 / 1

Henry in

Thursday January the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day came in with fresh breezes & equally all sail set  
heading N.E. wind from E. Middle & latter part fine weather at 6 P.M.  
Saw the island of ~~Kauai~~ Hawaii bearing 47 leagues or thereabouts at 8 P.M.  
Left off S.D. with all sail set went from E. to End this day

Wednesday January the 28

This day comes in with fine weather all day but clearing  
at 11 AM. Middle & latter part fine weather employed in ship  
duty No ends this day

Thursday, January the 29

This day comes in with light winds from E all sail set Steering S 1/2 W Middle part the same latter part light airs & Calms Employed in fitting rigging See End, this day

Friday January the 30

This day comes in with light airs & calm. Strong S.W. wind from Middle & latter part calm & employs in fine rigging so ends this day.

Saturday February the 31 1857  
this day comes in with calm & fine weather Middle & latter part  
the same employed in firing rigging to End this day

Sunday February the 1 1857  
this day comes in with calm Middle part the same latter  
light winds from E & S all sail set Steering W S W No  
Ends this day Tatt in 2 4 1/2 A  
Long in 151 50 W

Monday February the 2  
this day comes in with fine weather wind from E  
& S all sail set Steering W S W Middle & latter the part the  
same all sail set Steering S W by S Employed in ship duty  
so ends this day

Tuesday February the 3  
this day comes in with light winds from S & all sail set  
steering S W by S Middle & latter part the same all sail set  
Employed in ship duty so ends this day

Wednesday February the 4  
this day comes in with fine weather wind from E &  
all sail set Steering S W by S Middle & latter part wind  
from W S W & cloudy all sail set S S & Employed in ship  
duty so ends this day

Thursday February the 5  
this day comes in with fresh breezes S & all  
from S W heading S & by E at 7 pm tack'd ship to  
W by S Middle & latter part light winds S & Steering S W  
by S employed in ship duty so ends this day

Friday February the 6  
this day comes in with light winds from S & all sail  
set Steering S W by S Middle & part light winds & hailing  
Employed in ship duty so ends this day

Saturday February the 7  
this day comes in with fine weather all sail set  
heading W wind from S S W Middle & latter part fresh breeze  
& hailing saw porpoises Employed in ship duty  
so ends this day



Sunday February the 9

1857

this day comes in with fresh wind from S & rain at 7 P.  
tackled ship to W. S. W. Middle & latter part light winds & backing  
but at evening 10 by 8 new purpose to end this day

Lat in 32° 10' N

Long in 154° 10' W

Monday February the 9

this day comes in with fresh winds from S & E all sail set  
steering S by S Middle & latter part light winds & backing at 11 P.M. new  
purpose to end this day

Tuesday February the 10

this day comes in with light winds from S & E & fine weather  
all sail set, heading E at 4 P.M. tackled ship to S W Middle part  
the same latter part calm & employed in ship duty to end this day

Wednesday February the 11

this day comes in with calm at 4 P.M. got a sunfish & back  
out for water Middle part the same latter part fresh winds from  
E all sail set steering S W Employed in ship duty to end  
this day

Lat in 33° 25' N

Thursday February the 12

this day comes in with fresh breezes from E at 2 P.M. set the  
fore & top mast Studdon sail & main top galant Studdon sail steering  
S W Middle & latter part the same & back out for water Employed  
in ship duty to end this day

Friday February the 13

this day comes in with fine weather wind from S & E all sail  
set steering S W Middle & latter part the same steering S W  
by S Employed in ship duty to end this day

Lat in 34° 56' N

Long in 144° 38' W

Saturday February the 14

this day comes in with fine weather wind from S & E  
all sail set steering S W by S Middle & latter part the same  
Employed in ship duty to end this day

Sunday February the 15

this day comes in with fine weather wind from S & E  
all sail set the Studdon sails & steering S W by S Middle & latter  
part strong breezes from S & E at 9 P.M. took in the lower  
Studdon sail steering S W by S new purpose to end this day

Monday February the 16 1857  
This day came in with strong breezes from S & E  
Sail set steering W by N at 7 AM took in the main  
top galant Middle & latter part. Strong gales & rain at 11  
PM. Subtracted the top & latter part. More moderate wind from  
S by W heading W by S all sail set to End this day Lat in 34° 24' N  
Long by Chronometer 170° 44' W

Tuesday February the 17  
This day came in with fine weather wind from S by W all  
sail set steering W at 4 PM bent a new Main & a old  
Main top galant sail Middle & latter part fine weather all sail  
set steering W wind from S & E saw several Sunfish to End  
this day Lat in 34° 16' N  
Long by Chronometer 171° 50' W

Wednesday February the 18  
This day came in with fine weather wind from S by W  
all sail set steering W Middle part the same latter sails  
& rain saw several Sunfish & latter part to End this  
day

Thursday February the 19  
This day came in with light winds & hazy Middle & latter  
part the same all sail set steering W S by W & employed  
in ship duty to End this day Lat in 34° 01' N  
Long by Chronometer

Friday February the 20  
This day came in with light winds from S & all sail  
set steering W S by W & employed rigging up the Shearings Middle  
& latter part rainy employed scraping decks to End this day

Saturday February the 21  
This day came in with light winds & thick weather  
all sail set steering W S by W Middle part same latter part  
weather wind from W by S all sail set steering S by W to End  
this day Lat in 34° 29' N

Sunday February the 22  
This day came in with light winds from S by W all sail set  
steering W at 2 PM saw a ship at 4 PM saw a  
ship to West of Middle & latter part the same to End this day  
Lat in 33° 50' N  
Long by Chronometer 176° 54' W

Monday February the 23  
This day came in with light winds from S & all sail set  
steering W at 3 PM saw a ship at 4 PM saw the ship from  
the harbor the day before got a storm whistle to be blown at night and  
up to the night at daylight made all sail & steered ahead to End  
this day



Tuesday February the 27

1857

This day comes in with fine weather & light winds from East but  
at 11 AM at 4 PM took in the light sails for the  
night better part calm. Longitude in 179° 33' N  
Longitude by Chronometer 179° 33' N

Wednesday February the 28

This day comes in with fine weather & light winds from E all  
day but at 11 AM at 7 PM took in the light sails for the  
night better part calm. Longitude in 34° 15' E  
Longitude by Chronometer 179° 16' E

Thursday February the 29

This day comes in with fine weather & light winds from E at 1 PM double  
reef the top sail at 2 PM turned the ship round & in the main top gable  
sail & flying jib at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed the  
top sail at 11 PM at 4 PM took in the light sails & double reefed the top  
sails at 4 PM turned to reef out of the top sail & at the main top gable  
sail over a double reef top sail to ends this day. Longitude in 176° 10' E

Friday February the 27

This day comes in with strong gales from E under double top sails  
at 4 PM took a sail under short bit heading at sunset  
took in the main top gable sail & double reefed the top sail & under to  
the wind heading, 1/2 E & middle & latter the same at 4 PM took in  
at 7 PM saw the land the high islands bearing 170° & sail to sails  
at 9 PM kept off W to ends this day.

Saturday February the 28

This day comes in with strong breezes from E at 2 PM changed  
sails with the ship to farther off shore. Made the Alabama  
of Santuckel at 3 PM double reefed the top sail & set it off W 1/2 N  
at 4 PM kept off W 1/2 N at 1 PM kept to the wind heading 1  
at 4 PM kept off 1/2 N to ends this day.

Sunday March the 1

This day comes in with strong winds from 1/2 E at 8 PM  
came to anchor at at Mangrove bay thick & rain the barometer  
was low & the barometer showed of storm before to ends this  
day.

Monday March the 2

This day comes with strong winds at 4 PM rain began to anchor  
at Mangrove bay & latter part the same & got away from there  
to ends this day.

Tuesday March the 3 1857

This day comes in with strong breezes & thick fog at 8 AM  
at 10 AM the anchor three came to anchor at the fort the  
fine latter fine weather laying to anchor at Monguini to End this  
day

Wednesday March the 4

This day comes in with fine weather one boat went at the river  
after touches at 7 PM came on board with 4 water. Capt. Lawrence  
giving 4 recruits Bague Melwood & Bague Haint to End  
this day

Thursday March the 5

This day comes in with fine weather laying to anchor at  
Monguini Middle & latter part fine weather light air from S & W  
Employed giving 4 recruits on watch on board & sent 3  
at 10 AM the watch came on board to End this day

Friday March the 6

This day comes in with strong breezes from S & E laying to  
anchor at Monguini Middle & latter part the same to End this  
day

Saturday March the 7

This day comes in with strong gales from S & E laying to anchor  
at Monguini Middle & latter part the same at 10 PM took one  
board & logs 4 & 2 1/2 of fuel to End this day

Sunday March the 8

This day comes in with fine weather laying to anchor  
Monguini at 5 PM the Captain came on board & took  
the anchor & stood to sea at 10 PM passed the heads  
land distance 8 leagues or there about at 6 PM Capt  
& W & W saw several shoals of porpoises to End this day

Lat in 34° 14' N

Longitude by Chronometer 173° 14' E

Monday March the 9

This day comes in with light winds from S & E fine weather  
at 10 AM steering N & E came in sight at 6 PM saw the  
kings bearing W & W Middle & latter part light air & calm  
at 10 PM the 3 kings in sight in place in the  
sight to End this day Lat in 34° 14' N

Tuesday March the 10

This day comes in with light winds from W & N at 10 AM  
by the wire heading S & W Middle & latter part fine weather  
at 6 PM saw a shoal of black fish sparrow the boats went out  
Hanch & drawers Harbor boat struck & began at 9 PM  
came on board with out success to End this day

(added in 8 quarter touches  
put in crew for drawing  
a gun. to the fort at 10 PM  
light air & breeze 4 & 1/2  
miles)



Wednesday March the 11

1841

this day comes in with light wind from N.W. & breeze in all sail but heading at N. Middle & latter part calm saw several fish at 10 ends the day Lat in 34° 31' N

Thursday March the 12

this day comes in with light air breeze at N all sail but heading at N.W. at sunset took in the light sails for the night & the 3 kings having at 8 & 9 distance 8 leagues their abouts Middle & latter part strong breeze from N.W. at heading at N.W. at 6 P.M. made all sail but two in back & ends this day

Lat in 35° 21' N

Long in 17

Friday March the 13

this day comes in with fine weather & fresh breeze from N.W. at heading at N.W. saw 4 or 5 at 11 P.M. were ship to it but at sunset took in the light sails Middle & latter part light air & saws all sail at 11 P.M. saw the Starboard boat and got 2 men fish to ends this day

Saturday March the 14

this day comes in with light air breeze from N.W. heading at N & saw several men fish at sunset took in the light sails Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from N.W. at 4 P.M. made all sail & at 10 P.M. saw the 3 kings at 11 P.M. hept to the wind heading at N & ends this day

Sunday March the 15

this day comes in with fresh breezes from N.W. & rain all sail but heading at N at 5 P.M. the 3 kings bore S.S.E. distance 8 leagues or their abouts Middle & latter part strong breeze from N.W. under double reef fore top sail at 6 P.M. the foremast main top sail sheet hauled in & double reefed the main top sail & the foremast & at 11 P.M. took in the main sail & pole at 12 M. took up the fore top sail to ends this day Lat in 33° 41' N

Long in 175° 00' E

Monday March the 16

this day comes in with strong gales from N.W. under double reef top sails at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to S & breeze in at 4 P.M. hauled to under a close reef main top sail & the foremast & the mast boat up Middle part the same latter part more moderate at 6 P.M. at the fore top sail sheet hauled in & the foremast & were away the foremast top sail in a breeze to ends this day

Lat in 34° 16' N

Long in 176° 16' E

Wednesday March the 17 1857  
this day comes in with fresh gales from N.W. & at 2 P.M. turned  
more up, out of the top sails & set the gill & main hie heading  
& Middle part the lower latter part. fine weather air sail & heading  
a wind from N.W. Employed in filling gill martin gale & gill  
go to ends this day

Thursday March the 18  
this day comes in with fine weather all sail set light air  
from N.W. heading & Middle & latter part main hie heading  
N.W. all sail set steering N.E. at 6 P.M. set the fore top sail  
Stedon sail employed in ship duty to ends this day

Lat in 34° 31' S

Long in 178° 49' E

Thursday March the 19

this day comes in with strong breezes from N.W. all  
sail set steering N.E. still part the hie at 7 P.M. sent down  
the fore top sail to repair & set it up at 11 P.M. double  
reefed the top sails & put the fore top sail & gill to ends  
this day

Friday March the 20

this day comes in with strong gales from N.W. under  
double reefed main top sail steering N.W. at 2 P.M. saw  
the East Cape of New Zealand bearing N.W. distance 8 leagues  
or thereabouts at 4 P.M. bent the fore top sail & double reefed  
it & having greats of rain still part the lower latter part  
double reefed all sail set at 7 P.M. left up a wind from  
N.W. at 11 P.M. took in the fore top mast Stedon sail and  
fore top galeant sail to ends this day Lat in 39° 00' S

Long in 175° 47' E

Saturday March the 21

this day comes in with strong breeze from N.W. steering  
N at 2 P.M. the wind haled to N.W. double reefed the  
top sails & put the main sail at 6 P.M. left up  
& Middle & latter part strong gales at 7 P.M. lost the warst boat  
a sea broke her of the brains running under double reef  
top sails & fore sail at 9 P.M. reefed the main sail & set  
it wind from N.W. steering from N to E, S, E. & steering  
up the harbor boat & lost reefed the fore top sail & took  
in the gill to ends this day



Sunday March the 22

1857

Long in 1740 41 //

Monday March the 23<sup>rd</sup> Long

Tuesday March the 24

This day commenced with fresh air from N.W. - the wind  
S.W. with the main top galant sail but never a single reef  
main top sail Middle part the same at 2 P.M. took in the main  
top galant sail & close reefed the fore top sail & middle reefed the  
main top sail wind from W by S at 7 P.M. reefed up 1/2 & 1/2  
the main sail reefed & turned it one reef out of the top  
Sails so ends this day Latitude 45° 30' N

Long in 1691 178 W

Wednesday March the 25

this day comes in with strong gales from N. by E. Hoisting & under single reef main top sail & reef main sail & double reef fore top sail at 6 P.M. blast reefed the fore top sail & took in the main sail & double reefed the main top sail. Still & latter part the same at daylight but the main sail reefed & turned one reef out of the top sails at 7 P.M. Hoisting & by S. Strong gales & squalls so ended this day Tied in 45-46 1

Long in 166" 05"

Thursday March the 10<sup>th</sup>

their day. Arrived in with strong gales here. I'll under double  
reef. Took down 8 reef main sail at 6 PM took in the  
main sail & kept up E. With part the same latter part  
more wind at 7 AM let all sail wind down, which I  
kept flying up to 4 PM this day. Latter in #504 & 1

Aug 16 1824 26 7/8

Friday March the 27

This day comes in with strong breezes from the N. & raining  
heavily all day. The rain stops I believe at 10.00 but it soon  
turns away the moon but galant came in the storm but in down  
at 5 P.M. but the breeze galant goes down & but it with the

the main at 11 A.M. double reefed the top sail & took in the gill  
& reefed the main sail at 11 A.M. let the gill down &  
went from 1 & 2 gradually to ends this day. Lat in 46° 25' S  
Long in 158° 35' W

Wednesday March the 28

this day comes in with fresh gales from S under double top  
sails & reefed main sail. Steering to middle part the same  
sail was moved at 4 A.M. the wind blew to N at 11 A.M. at  
5 A.M. turned the reef out of the top sail & bent the main  
top galant sail & let it at 7 A.M. haled up, E, S, E, S  
let the fore top once. Studdon sail & unbutton the gill and  
bent a nother & rove new sail sheets. So ends this day.

Lat in 46° 36' S

Long in 157° 24' W

Thursday March the 29

this day comes in with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy  
all sail let at 2 P.M. the fore top once. Studdon sail sheet  
parted & split the sail took it in & furlled it at 7 P.M.  
took in the flying gill & main top galant sail. Middle part  
the latter part strong gales & heavy squalls fore top sail  
double reef at 9 A.M. the main top sail sheet parted  
bent it & double reefed the main top sail. So ends  
this day.

Monday March the 30

this day comes in with strong gales from N.W. by N  
& heavy squalls at 1 P.M. took in the fore top sail  
steering to at 6 P.M. let the fore top sail below  
reefed wind haled to S.W. & cleared up. Steering  
to E at middle & latter part the same at 12 P.M. the wheel  
parted & gave a new one & lost all of the spars & a pump from over  
the stern at 8 P.M. bent in the flying gill below & lost  
reefed the fore top sail. So ends this day.

Lat in 47° 09' S

Long in 147° 28' W

Tuesday March the 31

this day comes in with fresh gales from S.W. & squally  
at 3 P.M. turned one reef out of the fore top sail & let  
the main sail reefed. Steering to middle part. Squalls at 2 P.M.  
parted the main sail & lost reefed the fore top sail. latter  
part quick for & rain. Steering to by it wind from N.W. by N  
So ends this day.



Wednesday April the 1

1857

This day comes in with strong gale from W under full reef  
top sail & reef main sail steering E by S at 3 PM the wind  
shifts to N.W. & clears up sail at 6 PM part the same also  
down the fore top mast latter part when water  
made all sail & left E by S at 8 PM this day full in 47° 25'

Thursday April the 2

This day comes in with fresh breezes from W steering E by S  
all sail set & fine weather Middle part speedily took in the  
main top galant sail at 10 AM the main top galant  
sail & the wind shifts to N at 9 PM took in the  
main top galant sail & double reefed the top sails &  
part the main sail so ends this day

Friday April the 3

This day comes in with strong breezes from N.W. & W  
squalls at 1 PM turned one reef out of the top sails &  
set the main top galant sail & saw porpoises at 3 PM  
turned the out of the main top sail steering E. S. E.  
Middle & latter part took 4 saguine from N.W. at 9 PM  
set the fore top mast Studdon sail & saw several porpoises  
so ends this day

Saturday April the 4

This day comes in with strong breezes from N.W. & then  
steering E by S at 1 PM the fore top Studdon sail  
sheet parted & split the sail made it down & sent a  
sloop one & set at 5 PM took in the fore top mast  
Studdon sail at 6 PM the wind shifts to N steering E. S. E.  
Middle & latter part the same at 6 PM set the fore top mast  
Studdon sail & lower Studdon sail & broke out the upper top  
flour & bread so ends this day Lat in 51° 40'

Sunday April the 5

This day comes in with strong breezes from N steering E at 1 PM  
shifted Studdon sails at 3 PM breezes up at 5 PM took in the  
Studdon sails main top galant sail & double reefed the top  
sails & part the main sail Middle & latter part ~~the fore top~~  
reef top sails & reef main sail saw porpoises so ends this day

Lat in 51° 55'

Long in 129° 22' W

Monday April the 6 1857  
this day comes in with strong breezes from N.W. at 1 P.M.  
turned one reef out of the main top sail & let the main  
top galant sail turned the reef out of the fore top sail &  
let the fore top mast studding sail at 4 P.M. took in the  
fore top mast studding sail at 5 P.M. took in the main top  
galant sail & double reefed the top sail's middle part & ready  
latter part Moremodet turned the reefers out of the  
sub sails steering & let at 9 P.M. let the main top galant  
sail & fore top mast studding sail & ends this day  
Tall in 52" 00 S  
Long in 120. 39 W

Tuesday April the 7  
this day comes in with strong breezes from W. all sail  
let steering & at 5 P.M. took in the main sail & double  
reefed the top sail's middle & latter part strong gales at 6 A.M.  
let down the main top sail & repaired it at 8 A.M. let  
the main top sail & he let it single reef & turned at the  
harbour boat so ends this day Tall in 52" 54 S  
Long in 115. 52 W

Wednesday April the 8  
this day comes in with strong gales from W. at 7 A.M. under  
double reef top sails steering & let at 4 P.M. turned  
up the harbour boat middle & latter part strong gales  
& passing squalls of hail under double reef top sails so ends  
this day

Thursday April the 9  
this day comes in with strong gales from W. & passing squalls  
of hail & snow under double reef top sails steering & let at  
at 6 P.M. let reefed to the fore top sail middle & latter  
part heavy squalls of hail & snow at 8 P.M. let the main  
top galant sail over single reef main top sail & turned  
the reef out of the fore top sail at 11 P.M. took in the  
main top galant sail & let reefed the fore top sail  
so ends this day

Friday April the 10  
this day comes in wind from E. & plenty of snow at 2 P.M.  
the wind haled out about were ship & let out the top  
sails & forced the gill & fore sail steering & at 4 P.M. mended  
let the fore sail & gill middle & latter strong gales & passing  
squalls of hail under that reef top sails & fore sail at 7  
P.M. turned one reef out of the top sail & ends this day  
Tall in 52. 28 S  
Long in 104. 36 W



Saturday April the 11

1857

This day comes in with strong gale from S under double reef  
top sails steering E & passing head of hake at 6 PM Close  
under the fore top sail & the fore main sail latter part fine weather  
at 8 AM made all sail steering E by S & saw porpoises to End this day

Lat in 56° 27' N

Long in 96° 11' W

Sunday April the 12

This day comes in with fine weather & light airs from S all sail set  
steering E by S at 4 PM the wind haled S by E steering E at  
7 PM took in the main top & abant sail with hark heads latter part  
fine weather all sail set steering E at 8 PM saw porpoises at 9  
PM set the fore top & abant sail to End this day

Lat in 56° 27' N

Long in 96° 37' W

Monday April the 13

This day comes in with fresh breeze from S by E all sail  
set steering E at 6 PM took in the fore top & abant  
sail & the main top & abant sail weather greatly middle part to  
same latter part light airs & calm's employed till dark to End this day

Lat in 56° 45' N

Long in 94° 55' W

Tuesday April the 14

This day comes in with light airs & calm's at 4 PM a light breeze from  
S by E heading at 6 Middle part light airs & buffing latter part strong  
winds from S & passing head of snow at 8 PM double reefed the  
top sails & furled the main sail at 10 PM lowered one reef  
out of the top sails barometer down to stormy to End this day

Lat in 56° 51' N

Long in 92° 52' W

Wednesday April the 15

This day comes in with fresh breezes from S under single reef  
top sails at 4 PM double reefed the top sails & under the  
main sail middle & latter part light air & calm's employed  
a new pile to End this day

Lat in 57° 17' N Long in 90° 43' W

Thursday April the 16

This day comes in with calm's at 2 PM a light breeze from  
S by E steering E by E all sail set till 4 PM the fore  
part light air from S & all sail set steering E by E to  
End this day

Friday April the 11

1817

This day comes in with light air from S.W. but soon  
the wind shifts to the East at 4 P.M. part of the fore  
part of the day being very warm. So ends this day

Lat in  $54^{\circ}12'S$

Long in  $88^{\circ}43'W$

Saturday April the 12

This day comes in with light air from S.W. but soon  
the wind shifts to the East at 6 P.M. took in the main top galant  
sail & all the sail Middle & latter part fresh breeze at 11  
P.M. just before the top sails at daylight turned the vessel  
out of the top sails. Employed in ship duty & ends  
this day

Sunday April the 13

This day comes in with strong breezes from S.W. and  
frequent squalls of snow at 4 P.M. the wind shifts to S  
took in the main top galant sail & double reefed the  
sails & further the main sail Middle part the same at 6 P.M.  
turned the vessel out of the top sails & in the main sail  
& main top galant sail wind from S.W. & having squalls  
of snow at 11 P.M. took in the main top galant sail  
So ends this day

Lat in  $56^{\circ}30'S$

Monday April the 20

This day comes in with strong breezes from S.W. and  
frequent squalls of snow steering & under keel top  
sails & forces at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails &  
furled the main sail Middle & latter part the same at 6 P.M.  
took all the at 9 P.M. had a hail storm & 4 horses were  
frozen struck one & drowned. Employed in ship duty  
So ends this day

Lat in  $56^{\circ}50'S$

Long in  $76^{\circ}35'W$

Tuesday April the 21

This day comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. steering &  
at 4 P.M. the wind shifts to S. at 6 P.M. steering & weather  
breeze Middle & latter part the same at 7 P.M. the fore top  
was hidden but I saw several finbacks & porpoises on one  
sail So ends this day

Lat in  $57^{\circ}16'S$

Long in  $72^{\circ}13'W$

Wednesday April the 22

This day comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. the top sails  
were at 4 P.M. had a hail storm to S.W. at 7 P.M.  
took in the fore top Middle Middle & latter part the same  
at 10 P.M. took the fore top most hidden sail & saw finbacks



on Friday evening, the 21st April, the ship being under a  
royal yard so ends this day

Lat in  $57^{\circ}23'N$

Long in  $66^{\circ}59'W$

Thursday April the 23

This day comes in with strong breeze from N.W. all hail but  
the rain & by 4 am clouds & squalls of rain at 6 PM  
fresh gales took in the fore top mast & main sail & double reef  
the top sail & hurl'd the main sail & gave middle part the  
gale & finally later part more modest under double reef to sails  
& gave 3 Mils. steering so ends this day

Friday April the 24

This day comes in with fresh gale again, 1 PM under double  
reef to sails steering S.E. at 7 PM double reef to S.E. & middle & after  
part strong gales from S.W. under double reef to sails & reef to  
main sail & passing squalls of rain & snow so ends this day

Lat in  $55^{\circ}25'S$  Long in  $58^{\circ}23'W$

Saturday April the 25

This day comes in with strong breeze from S.W. 1 PM are passing  
squalls of rain & snow at 6 PM under the main sail  
& the wine haler to S.E. steering S.E. by E. at 9 PM took in  
the fore top sail & fore sail & short reefed the main to sail  
at 7 PM hove to heading S. wine from S.E. so ends this day

Sunday April the 26

This day comes in with strong gales from S.W. under a short  
reef main top sail at 1 PM the gale moderates & by 4 PM S.E.  
& let the fore sail & fore top sail double reefed & turned  
on reef out of the main top sail. Middle part light wind &  
snow at 6 PM the wine haler to S. & steering S. with fresh gales  
under double reef top sails & lower steering S. at 9 PM turned  
one reef out of the main top sail & let the main top sail out  
at 12 M took in the main top sail to main sail. so ends  
this day

Lat in  $53^{\circ}22'S$  Long in  $54^{\circ}16'W$

Monday April the 27

This day comes in with strong gales & passing squalls of snow  
from S. steering S by W. at 4 PM double reefed the main to sail &  
lost reefed the fore top sail. Middle part the same, after part  
more modest at 6 PM made all sail steering S. at 7 PM  
let the fore top mast head sail & lower head sail at 8 PM  
bare away the fore top mast head sail took the head  
sail two several finbacks so ends this day

Lat in  $50^{\circ}36'S$

Tuesday April the 25

this day comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. all sail set steering S.W. at 11 AM saw several finbacks middle part light air from S.W. steering S.W. at 2 PM dolgarda have died a Potatoe belonged to but antone one of the Cape Verde Islands latter part fresh breezes & squally to Ends this day

Wednesday April the 26

this day comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. all sail set heading S.E. middle part light air from S.W. at 2 PM wore ship to W. the latter part thick fog at 9 AM heard dolgarda have so Ends this day

Thursday April the 30

this day comes in with thick fog & calms at 6 PM the wind hailed to S.W. wore ship to S.W. by E. middle & latter part fresh breezes from S.W. all sail set steering S.W. fighting the main top galant yard to Ends this day Lat 16° 47' S

Friday May the 1 1857

this day comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. all sail set steering S.W. at 3 PM the wind hailed to W. at 5 PM calms hailed at the barces & took in the fore top furler Studdon sail middle part light air from S.W. steering S.W. latter part light breezes from S.W. at 7 AM set the fore top miz Studdon sail & sent a New Main top galant yard up to Ends this day

Lat in 45° 34' S  
Long in 53° 14' 8" W

Saturday May the 2

this day comes in with fresh breezes from S. all sail set steering S.W. at 4 PM sent a New main & royal yard up at 6 PM took in the fore top miz Studdon sail & main top galant sail & furled the Main sail weather squally middle part air calm latter part more fresh at 6 PM set the Main top galant sail & fore top Mast Studdon sail at 8 PM set the main royal weather squally to Ends this day Lat in 43° 37' S

Sunday May the 3

this day comes in with strong breezes from S.E. all sail set steering S.E. at 4 PM took in the lower Studdon sail & main royal & fore top Mast Studdon sail & dyble under the top to under strong gales from S.E. middle & latter part the same to Ends this day Lat in 41° 22' S Long in 52° 44' W

off the Cape Verde Islands  
1 of duty 11th



Monday May the 4

1847

This day comes in with strong gales from, under single reef main top sail & double reef fore top sail Steering, N.E. Middle part the same at daylight Made all sail weather more modest at 3 P.M. Saw a sail by the wine heading S.E. at 8 P.M. took a fair boat down & repaired her So Ends this day Lat in 38°45' S

Tuesday May the 5

This day comes in with strong breezes from S. all sail set Steering, N.E. at 3 P.M. Steering N.E. by it at 4 P.M. took in the fore top main Masten sail & main reef at 6 P.M. took in the main top galant sail & double reefed the top sails & Steering N.E. by it Middle & latter part squally at 11 P.M. made all sail at 5 P.M. took in the main royal & main top galant sail & double reefed the top sails wind from S.W. at 10 P.M. turned the reefers out of the top sails Steering, N.E. Employed in this duty So Ends this day Lat in 37°00' S

Long in 49°29' W

Wednesday May the 6

This day comes in with strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally all sail set Steering, N.E. at 5 P.M. took in the main royal & main top galant sail & double reefed the fore top sail Middle & latter part more modest at 9 P.M. turned the reefers out of the fore top sail & set the gill wind from W.S.W. at 3 P.M. Made all sail wind from W.S.W. at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to W.S.W. took in the main royal So Ends this day Lat 35°41' S

Long in 47°01' W

Thursday May the 7

This day comes in with fresh breezes from W all sail set Steering, N.E. Employed in this duty at 11 P.M. put the wash boat on the chains & took in the fore top Mast Masten sail Middle & latter part light air & squally winds hailing Employed sending up the fore top galant Mast & saw finbacks So Ends the day Lat in 34°54' S

Long in 45°12' W

Friday May the 8

This day comes in with light winds from W to S. Employed sending up the fore top galant rigging & sent up the fore top galant yard & sent out the flying gill boom all sail set Steering, N.E. Middle & latter part light winds but S.E. heading & Employed in this duty bent the fore top galant sail & flying gill & saw one sail Steering, N.W. So Ends this day Lat in 34°09' S

Saturday May the 9 1857  
this day comes in with fresh breezes from E. & all  
sail set heading N. by E. at 1 P.M. took in the flying gill  
& main top galant sail at 4 P.M. double reefed the top  
sails at 6 P.M. took in the main sail gill & sparker  
fresh gales & squally from E. by E. Middle part the same at  
2 P.M. the haler to, S. Wore ship to, E. by E. at 8 P.M.  
pitched away the flying gill boom haler it in & haler  
down the gill & furled it & blast reefed the fore top sail  
wind from N. E. to ends this day Lat in 33° 32' S

Sunday May the 10  
this day comes in with strong gale from N. E. W.  
& a ball sea steering E. by E. at 2 P.M. hove a sail at 6  
P.M. turned up the starboard boat middle part the same  
latter part light winds & rain from S. W. steering E. by E.  
to ends this day

Monday May the 11  
this day comes in with rain & light winds from S. W.  
all sail set steering E. by E. Middle part fresh breeze from  
W. steering N. E. by E. at 11 P.M. took in the fore top galant  
sail employed making museryarn & flying gill boom  
to ends this day Lat in 29° 56' S  
Long in 39° 34' W

Tuesday May the 12  
this day comes in with fresh gales from W. by W. at 2 P.M.  
took in the main top galant sail & double reefed the  
top sails & furled the main sail & gill at 5 P.M. saw  
several mounts of the harbor beam took in the fore  
top sail & heaved to heading N. at 6 P.M. wore ship  
to, S. W. by W. Middle & latter part the same at 2 P.M.  
wore ship to, N. E. by E. at 8 P.M. the dolphin strake broke  
took it in & fitted it & put it out so & heaved off  
N. E. by E. to ends this day Lat in 31° 04' S  
Long in 39° 54' W

Wednesday May the 13  
this day comes in with gales from S. W. by E. under  
double reef top sails steering N. E. by E. at 4 P.M. steering  
E. by E. Middle part the same latter part more moderate under  
hoof top sails & again top galant sail broke out the  
after hook for bread & flour weather squally  
to ends this day Lat in 29° 45' S



Thursday May the 14 1857  
this day comes in with strong breeze, S.W. under  
hoof for sails & main top galant. Sail Steering at 4 P.M.  
Middle part the same latter part modest at 3 P.M. Set the fore  
top galant sail & fore top Mast Studdensail wind S  
Employed making a flying jib boom & making spinnaker  
& saw a grapes to ends this day

Friday May the 15  
this day comes in with light airs from Sall sail set  
Steering N.E. by E. Middle & latter part the same at 7 P.M. Set  
out the flying jib boom & bent the flying jib & set it to  
ends this day

Saturday May the 16  
this day comes in with light winds from W. at 4 P.M.  
Set the fore top mast Studdensail & main top galant Studdensail  
at 6 P.M. took in the Studdensails Middle & latter part the  
same at 5 P.M. Made all sail Steering N.E. by E. Employed in  
Ship duty saw one pinback to ends this day

Sunday May the 17  
this day comes in with fine weather wind from  
W.S.W. Steering at E by S at 2 P.M. saw a sail at 6 P.M.  
took in the Studdensails Middle & latter part the same at  
6 P.M. Set the fore top mast Studdensail & lower Studdensail  
& main top galant Studdensail at 9 P.M. The Captain  
went on board of a french merchant Man to sea the  
dollar at 10 P.M. Came on board & left of N.E. to  
ends this day  
Lat in 24° 07' S  
Long in 34° 34' W

Monday May the 18  
this day comes in with fine weather light winds & baffling  
from N.W. to, N.E. at 3 P.M. took in the Studdensails &  
braced the yards heading, N.E. Middle & latter part fresh breeze  
from N.E. Steering N.E. by E. at 6 P.M. commenced making  
out the after hoods for proving some sail to ends this day

Tuesday May the 19  
this day comes in with fresh winds from N.E. by W. all sail  
Set Steering N.E. Middle & latter part light winds from N.E. by W. all sail  
Set Steering N.E. by W. Several pinbacks employed in Ship duty  
saw 2 sails to ends this day Lat in 20° 25' S

Monday June the 1 1848  
this day comes in with light airs & squally all sail set  
steering N, E, Middle part light airs & hailing & rain at  
10 AM cleared up light airs from W employed washing  
ship out side to Ends this day Lat in 32° 42' N  
Long in 35° 58' W

Tuesday June the 2  
this day comes in with light airs from W all sail  
set steering N, E, at 1 PM the crew had to go to  
& fine weather Middle & latter part light airs & hailing  
& rain at 2 AM commenced hailing a blackfish at 12  
No got through to Ends this day

Wednesday June the 3  
this day comes in with rain & light hailing winds  
at 4 PM wet hole Middle & latter part light winds  
from N E all sail but heading N by W employed  
washing ship & spaulding to Ends this day Lat 31° 18' N

Thursday June the 4  
this day comes in with light airs from N E, all sail  
set Middle part the same latter part light airs at 6 AM  
went down the fore the sail & repaired it at 8 AM had  
a squall of rain at 12 went the fore top sail to  
Ends this day

Friday June the 5  
this day comes in with light winds from N E, E  
all sail but heading N Middle & latter part fresh winds  
from N E & squally all sail set steering N by W & W  
at 11 AM saw a whil employed in ship duty  
to Ends this day Lat in 31° 11' N  
Long in 33° 23' W

Saturday June the 6  
this day comes in with strong breezes from  
N E all sail but heading N by W & W Middle and  
latter part the same employed in ship duty  
to Ends this day Lat in 31° 44' N  
Long in 37° 27' W



Thursday June the 7

1859

This day comes in with strong N. E. trades all sail set heading N. E. W. Middle & latter part the same heading from N. E. to N. W. winds from N. E. to N. W. to ends this day

Lat in 8° 32' N Long in 39° 29' W

Friday June the 8

This day comes in with strong trades from N. E. to N. W. all sail set heading N. E. W. to N. W. Middle part Squally at 10 PM took in the light sails & duble reefed the fore top sail latter part some more moderate at 6 AM hauled the reef out of the fore top sail & set the main top galeant sail Employes feting riging & plaine the decks to ends this day

Lat in 10° 36' N  
Long in 41° 22' W

Saturday June the 9

This day comes in with strong trades N. E. to N. W. heading N. W. & N. E. by N. Middle & latter part strong breezes & Squally at 2 PM took in the light sails Employes feting riging to ends this day

Lat in 12° 17' N

Sunday June the 10

This day comes in with strong trades & Squally under foot top sails Heeringed by W & W at 6 PM Sing had reefed the top sails Middle part the same latter part Modret Made all sail Heeringed by W & W Employes in feting riging to ends this day

Lat in 14° 43' N  
Long in 45° 19' W

Monday June the 11

This day comes in with fresh trades & fine weather all sail set Heeringed by N. Middle & latter part the same Employes in feting & stering riging to ends this day

Lat in 16° 55' N  
Long in 46° 30' W

Tuesday June the 12

This day comes in with strong trades & fine weather all sail set Heeringed by N. Middle & latter part the same Employes in ship duty all sail set to ends this day

Lat in 18° 38' N  
Long in

Saturday June the 13 1857

This day comes in with strong trades & all sail  
set steering N. E. W. at 6 Pm took in the Main top  
gallant Masten sail & Main top gallant Masten  
Middle & latter part the same at 5 Pm took the Main  
top gallant Masten sail at 11 Pm saw a sail steering  
N. E. W. to ends this day

Lat in 21° 06' N

Long in 50° 30' W

Sunday June the 14

This day comes in with strong trades all sail  
set steering N. E. W. at 8 Pm Capt. of N. W.  
Middle & latter part fine weather all sail set to  
ends this day

Lat in 23° 25' N

Long in 52° 42' W

Monday June the 15

This day comes in with strong trades & fine  
weather all sail set steering N. W. at 6 Pm  
caught a porpoise Middle part of day took in the  
light sail at 4 Pm made all sail employed cutting  
down & taring down to ends this day

Tuesday June the 16

This day comes in with strong trades all sail  
set steering N. W. Middle & latter part light winds  
from S & all sail set steering N. W. employed  
in ship duty to ends this day

Lat in 25° 15' N

Long in 56° 54' W

Wednesday July June the 17

This day comes in with light winds from  
S & all sail set steering N. W. by W Middle & latter  
part light airs from N. E. W. all sail set steering  
N. W. employed furling & fitting rigging to  
ends this day

Lat in 26° 04' N

Long in 57° 25' W

Thursday June the 18

This day comes in with light airs from  
N. E. W. all sail set steering N. E. by W. at  
8 Pm took in the Main top gallant Masten  
sail & main royals Middle part passing signals of rain  
latter part calm employed ship duty to ends this  
day

Lat in 26° 06' N



Friday June the 19 1857  
This day comes in with calm Middle & latter part the same  
Employed in Ship duty to Ends this day Lat in 26° 09' N

Saturday June the 20  
This day comes in with calm at 2 PM sent a new  
Mace royal Middle part calm latter part light airs & squally  
Employed in painting to Ends this day Lat 26° 16' N

Sunday June the 21  
This day comes in with fresh breezes N. E. & all sail  
set All in N. W. by W at 3 PM Make the barque Charles  
Williams of New Orleans Middle & latter part squally  
at 9 PM took in the light sails at daylight Made all  
Sail wind from N. E. & S. E. Steering N. W. by W to Ends  
this day Lat in 29° 16' S  
Long in 60° 15' W

Monday June the 22  
This day comes in with strong breezes from N. E. & S. E.  
all sail set Steering N. W. by W at 4 PM took in  
the light sails & lower Mizen sail Middle part squally  
at 4 PM set the fore top galant sail & lower Mizen sail  
& Main top galant Mizen sail Steering N. W. to Ends  
this day Lat in 28° 30' S  
Long in 63° 47' W

Tuesday June the 23  
This day comes in with strong breezes from N. E. all  
sail set N. W. by W Middle & latter part the same Employed  
in Ship duty to Ends this day Lat in 29° 56' S

Wednesday June the 24  
This day comes in with light airs & passing squalls of rain  
all sail set Steering N. W. Middle & latter part the same  
Employed in Ship duty two one sail to Ends this day  
Lat in 31° 42' S  
Long in 66° 53' W

Thursday June the 25  
This day comes in with light winds & squally &  
baptism attended with thunder & lightning the  
wind shales to N. E. & S. E. at 2 PM took in Mizen  
sails heading N. by W Middle part the same latter part  
light airs from N. E. & S. E. heading N. E. & S. E. to Ends this day  
Lat 28° S

Friday June the 26 1857

This day comes in with light airs from N.E. by E. all  
sail set heading N.W. & cloudy Middle part the latter  
part light airs from S all sail set steering  
by W at 10 AM. E.M. Kennedy Mervita a brig the  
captain went on board at 11 AM came on board  
& Capt of ship W to End this day Lat in 31° 44' N  
Long in 67° 40' W

Saturday June the 27

This day comes in with light winds from N.W. all  
sail set steering by W at 3 PM the wind haled  
to W by W took in the main sails & fore the yard  
heading S & saw one sail Middle part the same  
latter part wind haled to S.W. heading S.E. at 9  
AM took in the flying gill & gaff top sail & main  
top gaff top sail to End this day Lat in 33° 18' N

Sunday June the 28

This day comes in with fresh gale from S.W. heading  
S.E. at 1 PM duple reefed the top sails at 4 PM  
more double turned the reef out of the top sails at 5  
PM the wind haled to S.W. were ship to W.W. at 7  
at 2 PM wore ship to S.W. wind from N.W. by  
S at 3 PM made all sail latter part light  
airs to End this day Lat in 33° 42' N

Monday June the 29

This day comes in with light winds from  
N.W. by W all sail set heading S Middle part  
squally & thunder & lightning winds backing at 12 AM  
tacked ship to W by N to End this day Lat 35° 27' N

Tuesday June the 30

This day comes in with strong winds from N.W.  
to N.E. & passing squalls of rain attended with  
thunder & lightning at 2 PM tacked ship to W. at 3  
PM the haled to S.E. all sail set heading N.W.  
Middle & latter part strong breezes from S.E. steering S.W.  
at 11 PM took in the flying gill & fore & main top  
gaff top sail & duple reefed the top sails to End  
this day



Wednesday July the 1

1857

This day comes in with strong gales from S. E. under double reefed sails at 2 P.M. took reefed the fore top sail & hauled the mainmast steering S. W. by E. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to S. E. took in the fore sail & took reefed the main top sail heading S. W. Middle part the same latter part more rodent at 8 P.M. put the fore sail & double reefed top sail at 12 M. all sail heading S. W. by W. No Ends this day

Latitude 38° 07' N

Longitude 70° 32' W

Thursday July the 2

This day comes in with fine weather all sail set under from S. E. heading S. W. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from S. E. by E. aft sail put steering N. by W. at 1 P.M. steering S. all sail set & hauled at 11 A.M. took in the main royl & fore top masts Muden sail fore top galant sail & flying jib & bairn top galant sail & gaff top sail & double reefed the fore top sail & fresh gales from S. E. by E. steering S. to Ends this day

Friday July the 3

This day comes in with fresh gales from S. E. by E. under double reefed top sails heading S. at 4 P.M. took in the gills & main sail & hauled & run bottom Middle & latter part the same at 5 P.M. hauled & got 20 fathoms of water at 8 P.M. wore ship to E. hauled & got 15 fathoms of water to Ends this day

Saturday July the 4

This day comes in with fresh gales from S. E. thick fog and rain at 1 P.M. wore ship to S. by W. at 4 P.M. saw the fire Island at 7 P.M. spoke a pilot boat number 16 of New York at 7 P.M. wore ship to S. E. & made sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes & thick fog all sail set heading S. E. at 8 P.M. wore ship to S. E. W. at 9 P.M. spoke the steamer Webster of New York & saw several sails to Ends this day

Sunday July the 5

This day comes in with light winds & lightening at 3 P.M. light airs from S. all sail set steering S. E. by E. & set Muden sails Middle part the same latter part S. E. & hauled & saw several sails & a steamer fire Island light bearing N. by W. distance 9 leagues on their abouls to Ends this day

Monday July the 1 1857  
This day comes in with calm laying of fire island light  
at 6 P.M. light winds from E. S. E. heading S & saw a Man  
Middle part the fore latter part light breezes from S. all sail set  
steering E. S. E. & thick fog to end this day

Tuesday July the 2  
This day comes in with fresh breezes from S. all sail set  
steering E. S. E. by E. & thick fog at 4 P.M. took in Hudson hats  
& top galant sails & heaved to the wind heading E. S. E. it let  
up & heft of E. S. E. & saw one sail. Middle part fine weather  
latter part thick fog at 9 P.M. supposed to be at 11 P.M.  
Wore ship to S. W. to end this day

Wednesday July the 3  
This day comes in with thick fog at 4 P.M. the fog let  
up saw several sails heft of E. S. E. by E. at 6 P.M. took  
a pilot & heft of E. S. E. all sail set at 12 P.  
came to anchor

















## How tapes

Beef		Pork	
Nov 1	1	Nov 1	1
Nov 9	1	Nov 10	1
Nov 23	1	Nov 23	1
Dec 5	1	Dec 5	1
Dec 18	1	Dec 18	1
Dec 28	1	Dec 28	1
Jan 9, 1855	1	Jan 9, 1855	1
" 17	1	" 17	1
" 27	1	" 27	1
Feb 6	1	Feb 6	1
" 16	1	" 16	1
March 20	1	March 20	1
" 31	1	" 31	1
April 8	1	April 8	1
" 18	1	" 18	1
May 5	1	May 5	1
" 14	1	" 14	1
" 23	1	" 23	1
June 5	1	June 5	1
" 15	1	" 15	1
" 23	1	" 23	1
July 3	1	July 3	1
" 13	1	" 13	1
" 20	1	" 20	1
" 26	1	" 26	1
Aug 7	1	Aug 7	1
" 8	1	" 8	1
" 15	1	" 15	1
" 21	1	" 21	1
Sept 2	1	Sept 2	1
" 12	1	" 12	1
" 29	1	" 29	1
Oct 9	1	Oct 9	1
" 20	1	" 20	1
Nov 10	1	Nov 10	1
Dec 8	1	Dec 8	1
Jan 15	1	Jan 15	1
Do 16	1	Do 16	1
Jan 26	1	Jan 26	1
Do 27	1	Do 27	1
Feb 9	1	Feb 9	1
Do 21	1	Do 21	1
Do 22	1	Do 22	1
Do 23	1	Do 23	1
Do 24	1	Do 24	1
Do 25	1	Do 25	1
Do 26	1	Do 26	1
Do 27	1	Do 27	1
Do 28	1	Do 28	1
Do 29	1	Do 29	1
Do 30	1	Do 30	1
Do 31	1	Do 31	1
Do 1	1	Do 1	1
Do 2	1	Do 2	1
Do 3	1	Do 3	1
Do 4	1	Do 4	1
Do 5	1	Do 5	1
Do 6	1	Do 6	1
Do 7	1	Do 7	1
Do 8	1	Do 8	1
Do 9	1	Do 9	1
Do 10	1	Do 10	1
Do 11	1	Do 11	1
Do 12	1	Do 12	1
Do 13	1	Do 13	1
Do 14	1	Do 14	1
Do 15	1	Do 15	1
Do 16	1	Do 16	1
Do 17	1	Do 17	1
Do 18	1	Do 18	1
Do 19	1	Do 19	1
Do 20	1	Do 20	1
Do 21	1	Do 21	1
Do 22	1	Do 22	1
Do 23	1	Do 23	1
Do 24	1	Do 24	1
Do 25	1	Do 25	1
Do 26	1	Do 26	1
Do 27	1	Do 27	1
Do 28	1	Do 28	1
Do 29	1	Do 29	1
Do 30	1	Do 30	1
Do 31	1	Do 31	1
Do 1	1	Do 1	1
Do 2	1	Do 2	1
Do 3	1	Do 3	1
Do 4	1	Do 4	1
Do 5	1	Do 5	1
Do 6	1	Do 6	1
Do 7	1	Do 7	1
Do 8	1	Do 8	1
Do 9	1	Do 9	1
Do 10	1	Do 10	1
Do 11	1	Do 11	1
Do 12	1	Do 12	1
Do 13	1	Do 13	1
Do 14	1	Do 14	1
Do 15	1	Do 15	1
Do 16	1	Do 16	1
Do 17	1	Do 17	1
Do 18	1	Do 18	1



1854 Flour		Bread		Gauge	
Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>	1 bbl	Nov 4	1 Cask of "	138	
Nov 12	1 bbl	Nov 27	1 Cask opened		
Nov 23	1. bbl " "	Dec 25	1. Cask opened		
Dec 5	1 bbl	Jan 11	1 Cask opened		
Dec 12	2 bbls sold at Auction	" 29	1. " "	153	
Dec 25	1 bbl	Gauge	Feb 16	1. Cask	151
1855. Jan 11	1. Cask opened	3 1/4 bbls	March 23	1 Cask	152
" March 17	1 Cask "	3 1/4 bbls	April 8	1. Cask	152
" April 23	1 Cask " "	3 1/4 bbls	May 17	1 Cask	128
June 13	1 Cask " "	3 bbls	June 13	1 Cask	140
July 21 <sup>st</sup>	2 bbls bought of the Layside		July 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1 Cask	
July 26	1 Cask	2 3/4 bbls	" 20	1 Cask	134
August 16	1 bbl		August 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 Cask	
" 20	1 Cask	" 5 bbls	" 1	" "	118
Oct 27	1 Cask		" 26	1	133
December 14	1 Cask	3 1/2 bbls	Sept 15	1	144
March 10 1856	1 Cask	3 bbls	" 29	1	
May 15	1 Cask	5 bbls	Oct 20	1	161
July 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1 Cask	3 bbls	Nov 9 <sup>th</sup>	1	121
August 15	1 Cask	3 bbls	Dec 8	1	730
September 20	1 Cask	7 bbls	Jan 8 1856	1	748
			Jan 26	1	110
			Feb 11	1	140
			March 8	1	
			Do 25	1	140
			April 12	1	222
			Do 27	1	167
			May 8	1	140
			Do 18	1	124
			Do 27	1	133
			June 7	1	146
			" 20	1	197

Bread Started			Bread Started		
Date of opening	No	Gauge	Date of opening	No	Gauge
June 20	1	137			
July 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1	136			
July 15	1	133			
" 27	1	152			
August 15	1	130			
September 3	1	142			
September 20	1	242			
October 17	1				
November 12	1	222			

Low line used

Nov 4 3 1/2 Coils  
4 1 Coil  
Dec 5 1 Coil  
May 14 1 1/2 Coils

1. Cask of rice opened Dec 18. 1855

May 17<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask 2 Coils

Sept 29 1 1/2 Coils used S.B. (was lost) Through carelessness of Mr. Crawford, who let it run out when it was his watch on deck, [S.B.]

Oct 11 1 1/2 Coils for S.B.

April 25 1856 1 Cask 3 Coils

August 29 1856 1 Cask 3 Coils

May 8 1856 1 bbl mummy apptt packet  
June 6 1 bbl tinner

Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1856 Opened a barrel of Fish. {Salmon}  
Nov 15<sup>th</sup> " " " " " " " " " "



Butter used

Nov 1. 1 Keg.  
Dec 21. 1 Keg.  
Feb 6 1 Keg.  
May 8 1 Keg.  
Aug 16 1 "

Indian Meal  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1. Bk  
Feb 21 1. Bk

May 14 1896 Opened a cask of dried apples 112 Gallons  
there has been one cask of 98 gallons used up before the state

List of Provision used on board of B. Endeavour

December, the 29, De

1856

December the 20<sup>th</sup> do <sup>Back</sup> December the 20<sup>th</sup> do <sup>Porter</sup> December

Broke out on

Madamour January the 8

1857

January the 8. 1<sup>do</sup> January the 8. 1<sup>do</sup> January the 8. 2 January 17

January the 18<sup>th</sup> I do Henry the 19<sup>th</sup> I do

January the 28      1<sup>do</sup> January the 28 1<sup>do</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> Cherry. the, 6 1<sup>st</sup> February. the, 6 1<sup>st</sup> do

February the 19 180 February the 17 180

March the 7 1840 March the 7 1840

the 24 May 1911

April the 12 1860 April the 12 1860

First the 24 1<sup>st</sup> do Angel the 24 1<sup>st</sup> do

Mary the 7 I do marry the 7 I do

May the 18 1d May the 18 1d

May the 29 I do May the 29 I do

June the 13 1do June the 13 1do

June the 29 1do June the 2<sup>o</sup> 1do



Flour one bar. Bread  
 December the 10-13 15

January the 9	1 do	January the 5	2 B
February the 3	1 do	February the 12	2 do
March the 7	1 do	March the 16	3 do
April the 10	1 do	April the 4	3 do
May the 16	1 do	May the 7	4 do
June the 13	1 do	June the 5	3 do
		July the 20	3 do
		May the 13	3666















